



SUPPLEMENT  
TO  
**The Edinburgh Gazette**

*Of TUESDAY the 3rd of DECEMBER, 1918.*

**Published by Authority.**

This Gazette has now been registered at the General Post Office for transmission by Inland Post as a newspaper. As regards copies sent by post within the United Kingdom, unless dispatched in proper course from a Metropolitan Government Office, or from the Publishing Office of the Gazette, the postage should in future be prepaid at the rate of a halfpenny for each copy. Copies sent abroad should be prepaid at the rate of a halfpenny for every 2 ounces, except in the case of copies sent to Canada, which will be transmissible by the Canadian Magazine Post at the rate of a penny for every pound or fraction of a pound.

**WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 4, 1918.**

*War Office,  
2nd December, 1918.*

His Majesty the KING has been graciously pleased to approve of the following awards to the undermentioned Officers and Warrant Officers in recognition of their gallantry and devotion to duty in the Field:—

**AWARDED A THIRD BAR TO THE  
DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER.**

Capt. (T./Lt.-Col.) Arnold Nugent Strode Jackson, D.S.O., N. Lanc. R., attd. 13th Bn., K.R.R.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and brilliant leadership. During an attack by our troops Lt.-Col. Jackson advanced with the leading wave of his battalion, and was among the first to reach the railway embankment. The machine-gun fire against them was intense, but the gallant leading of this officer gave such impetus to the assault that the enemy's main line of resistance was broken. He was subsequently wounded during the work of consolidation.

(D.S.O. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)  
(1st Bar gazetted 18th July, 1917.)  
(2nd Bar gazetted 13th May, 1918.)

**SECOND BAR TO DISTINGUISHED  
SERVICE ORDER.**

Lt.-Col. James Anderson, C.M.G., D.S.O., 1/6th Bn., H.L.I., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry in action and fine leadership. When the battalion of which he was in command was held up in their attack on a very strongly fortified position by an intense fire of artillery and machine guns, he walked about the firing line with complete composure and disregard of his own safety, rallying and leading his men forward. He was severely wounded, but remained in the firing line until quite exhausted directing and commanding his men until he had to be carried to a dressing station. His splendid example did much to inspire his men during a time of severe test.

(D.S.O. gazetted 2nd February, 1916.)  
(1st Bar gazetted 26th March, 1918.)

Capt. (T./Lt.-Col.) Edward Darby Jackson, D.S.O., K.O.S.B., attd. 14th Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and brilliant leadership. During two days' severe fighting Lt.-Col. Jackson greatly contributed to the success obtained by his battalion by his

example of personal courage and by his determined leadership in the face of strong resistance which led to hand-to-hand fighting, when on more than one occasion he was obliged to use his pistol. His ready grasp of the situation and his reports to brigade headquarters were also very valuable.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)  
(1st Bar gazetted 4th February, 1918.)

Capt. (T./Lt.-Col.) James Fredrick Plunkett, D.S.O., M.C., D.C.M., Royal Dublin Fus., attd. 13th Bn., R. Innis. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. When the line on the right was held up by machine-gun fire he led two companies forward, and through his absolute contempt of danger established and consolidated a line of posts, capturing seven machine guns. Throughout the operation his determination and fine personal example inspired the attacking troops, and was the chief cause of its success.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)  
(1st Bar gazetted 4th February, 1918.)

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Augustus Francis Andrew Nicol Thorne, D.S.O., 3rd Bn., G. Gds.

When his two leading companies lost direction owing to the fog, he stopped them to reorganise, and personally directed the two supporting companies on to their objective under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire. Throughout three days' operations he displayed most marked powers of leadership, and his courage in organising the captured objectives under heavy fire was a splendid example to the whole battalion.

(D.S.O. gazetted 14th January, 1916.)  
(1st Bar gazetted 18th February, 1918.)

#### CANADIAN FORCE.

Lt.-Col. John Arthur Clark, D.S.O., 72nd Bn., Can. Infy., British Columbia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and resourceful leadership. When one of his companies was held up by machine-gun fire from a wood, he led his men forward and by skilful tactics captured the machine guns with their crews. Two days later, when his men were again checked in front of a village, he dashed to the front, and led them to their objective, saving many casualties by his skill and fearlessness.

(D.S.O. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)  
(1st Bar gazetted 16th August, 1917.)

Lt.-Col. William Wasbrough Foster, D.S.O., 52nd Can. Infy. Bn., Manitoba R.

For conspicuous gallantry and splendid leadership. After two unsuccessful attacks on a village he made a daring reconnaissance to locate enemy machine guns; and then having organised two raiding parties he led one of them personally, while the other made a feint attack on a flank. With his own party he accounted for several machine guns, and the eventual result of this third attack was the capture of the village, the defeat of an enemy counter-attack, and the capture of 250 prisoners by his battalion. In the evening he handed over

his advanced line to a relieving battalion. He rendered most valuable service.

(D.S.O. gazetted 25th November, 1916.)  
(1st Bar gazetted 18th January, 1918.)

Lt.-Col. James Kirkcaldy, D.S.O., 78th Bn., Can. Infy., Manitoba R.

For conspicuous gallantry and resourceful leadership. When one of his companies was held up by machine-gun fire, he took charge and overcame the opposition. Later, by aggressive fighting, he got his battalion well forward, and formed a defensive flank, using a rifle himself and directing machine-gun and trench-mortar fire, and drove the enemy from their positions. His courage and fighting spirit were an inspiration to all.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)  
(1st Bar gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Lt.-Col. William Smith Latta, D.S.O., 29th Bn., Can. Infy., British Columbia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leading throughout three days' fighting. He led his battalion in an attack against a village, outstripping the troops on his left, as well as the guns and tanks. In this difficult situation he handled his battalion with such skill that he reached his final objective with comparatively small loss. He has at all times displayed fine leadership in action until severely wounded.

(D.S.O. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)  
(1st Bar gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Lt.-Col. Lionel Frank Page, D.S.O., 50th Can. Bn., Alberta R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his battalion with great ability and determination in the attack and capture of a strongly held enemy position. Later, during an enemy counter-attack, he made a reconnaissance of the greatest value, and although both his flanks were in the air he skilfully disposed his men so that they were protected and the counter-attack driven off with heavy loss to the enemy.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)  
(1st Bar gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

#### BAR TO DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER.

Capt. (T./Lt.-Col.) Cuthbert Savile Baines, D.S.O., Ox. & Bucks. L.I., attd. 2/7th Bn., L'pool R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the capture of a village. The successful attack and consolidation of the objectives, in addition to the taking of 600 prisoners and over 40 machine guns with slight casualties, were entirely due to the fighting spirit infused into all ranks by this officer, whose good leadership and invaluable personal reconnaissances, both before and after the attack, ensured the success of the operations.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st December, 1914.)

Capt. (T./Lt.-Col.) George Frank Brooke, D.S.O., R. of O., 14th Bn., Welsh R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. During eight days' very severe fighting he commanded his battalion with great skill and tactical ability, displaying great personal courage and coolness under very difficult conditions. He led his battalion in a successful attack on a strong position which

they had failed to capture two days before, and this result was largely due to his grasp of the situation and good organisation.

(D.S.O. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Maj. and Bt. Lt.-Col. (T./Brig.-Gen.) John Francis Stanhope Duke Coleridge, C.M.G., D.S.O., 8th Gurkha Rifles, I.A., Comdg. 188th Infy. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership during an attack. When his battalions were held up by heavy machine-gun fire he walked round his entire line and personally gave instructions to all units for reorganisation and pushing on to their objectives. His splendid leadership enabled the brigade to take a deep objective, and was the principal factor in the success of an important operation.

(D.S.O. gazetted 3rd June, 1916.)

T./Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Harry Greenwood, D.S.O., M.C., 9th Bn., Yorkshire L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. Although ill he refused to leave his battalion, and led the first line to the attack, and after being injured by the bursting of a shell captured the first objective. On reaching the second objective he organised his battalion and another, and took up a defensive position from which he beat off two enemy counter-attacks and held his ground until relieved. Next day, when the advance was held up by very heavy machine-gun fire, he made a daring reconnaissance, with the result that he succeeded in getting round the enemy's flank. Throughout he set a splendid example of pluck and devotion to duty to all ranks.

(D.S.O. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

Capt. (T./Lt.-Col.) James Kennedy, D.S.O., M.C., D.C.M., R. Highrs., attd. 13th Bn., Welsh R.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership. He reorganised and co-ordinated the efforts of two battalions in spite of very difficult conditions, and subsequently led his battalion in a successful attack on a strong position which they had failed to capture two days before. This result, so soon after the first attempt, was largely due to his grasp of the situation and good organisation, and fine example of personal courage.

(D.S.O. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Maj. Walter John Lambert, D.S.O., Lrs., I.A. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his regiment in a mounted attack with great dash. In front of a bridgehead his leadership and resource were mainly responsible for three mounted attacks converging at the same moment.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Charles Frederick Kelk Marshall, D.S.O., M.C., C/78th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He personally brought one of the guns of the battery into action on the line of the leading infantry under direct machine-gun fire, and put out of action the enemy machine guns, thereby enabling the advance to continue. Later, with this gun he materially assisted the infantry to repel a counter-attack. Next

day he again brought one of his guns into action in the open in close support of the battalion he was covering. His courage, energy and determination inspired all ranks.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Maj. and Bt. Lt.-Col. (T./Brig.-Gen.) George Camborne Beauclerk Paynter, D.S.O., Scots Gds., G.O.C., 172nd Inf. Bde.

For fine leadership and gallantry while commanding his brigade in an attack, which involved a wheel to the right, to cover the flank of the direct attack of another division. Under heavy fire he personally reconnoitred the position of his troops during the operation, and reported the result when his final objective was attained. Throughout he displayed great courage and initiative.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st December, 1914.)

Maj. and Bt. Lt.-Col. Arthur Richard Careless Sanders, C.M.G., D.S.O., R.E., attd. 1st Bn., Essex Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his battalion with great courage and determination in an attack, capturing and consolidating all his objectives, in spite of heavy fire. It was due to his initiative that a battery of enemy guns in front of the objective was captured. His personal influence and good leadership were largely responsible for the success achieved by the battalion.

(D.S.O. gazetted 3rd June, 1916.)

Maj. and Bt. Lt.-Col. Lord Henry Charles Seymour, D.S.O., G. Gds., attd. 9th Bn., L'pool R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry in action. Realising that his battalion was losing direction owing to intense machine-gun fire, he went forward and re-directed the leading companies on to their objective. Later, whilst collecting some parties of other units that had lost direction he was seriously wounded. He set a magnificent example by his coolness under very heavy fire.

(D.S.O. gazetted 3rd June, 1916.)

#### CANADIAN FORCE.

Lt.-Col. Reginald Danbury Davies, D.S.O., 44th Can. Infy. Bn., Manitoba Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. Realising the importance of the capture of a village when the advance had been held up by wire and very heavy machine-gun fire, he collected all men available and led a dashing assault and overcame the enemy resistance. He personally led a tank through the village, and after completing its capture he pushed out and consolidated a line beyond, and he led it for two days, when he succeeded in joining up with the battalion on his right. By his splendid example and leadership he contributed greatly to the success of the operation.

(D.S.O. gazetted 17th April, 1917.)

Lt.-Col. Herbert John Dawson, D.S.O., 46th Can. Infy. Bn., Saskatchewan R.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability during an attack. Thanks to his perfect organisation and control his battalion secured their objectives, making an advance of some 2,500 yards. Later, when an enemy

counter-attack was developing, he made a daring reconnaissance, and transmitted his report to brigade headquarters. As a consequence of this report it was possible to make such disposition as subsequently entirely defeated the purpose of the enemy. Throughout he showed great coolness and initiative.

(D.S.O. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Lt.-Col. Edward Spencer Doughty, D.S.O., 31st Bn., Can. Inf., Alberta R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In an attack on a village, when neither tanks nor guns were in a position to assist, he successfully occupied it. After which, observing a counter-attack in course of preparation, he collected two companies, and meeting the enemy as they advanced, beat them off with heavy casualties. His energy and cheerfulness were a great asset to his men.

(D.S.O. gazetted 24th September, 1918.)

Maj. The Hon. Francis Egerton Grosvenor, D.S.O., M.C., 29th Bn., Can. Inf., British Columbia R. (Bde. Maj., Hdqrs., 6th Can. Inf. Bde.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout three days' fighting. He first made a valuable reconnaissance on horseback under heavy fire, enabling the brigade to take up an advantageous position. Subsequently, after the capture of a village, he rode all along the line, assisting the commanders to consolidate, and bringing in valuable information of the situation. It was largely due to his energy that the brigade carried out the whole operation without a hitch.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Maj. and Bt. Lt.-Col. (T./Brig.-Gen.) James Howden MacBrien, C.M.G., D.S.O., R. Can. Dns., G.O.C., 12th Can. Inf. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership in an attack. He successfully captured the whole of his first objective, and under heavy machine-gun fire reconnoitred his line and directed further operations, thereby assisting very materially the advance of the flanking units. He has at all times by his courage and ability given to his brigade a wonderful inspiration of determination and aggressiveness.

(D.S.O. gazetted 23rd June, 1915.)

Maj. Douglas Herbert Campbell Mason, D.S.O., 3rd Bn., Can. Inf., 1st Central Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership. This officer in command of an attack against a village cleared the enemy out, and advanced to some high ground east of it, reconnoitring and taking up a commanding position. His handling of the situation was responsible for the success of the operation.

(D.S.O. gazetted 19th August, 1916.)

Lt.-Col. Lafayette Henry Nelles, D.S.O., M.C., 4th Bn., Can. Inf., 1st Central Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his battalion in an attack on two villages, moving across open ground under heavy fire. Although wounded

in the leg by machine-gun fire, he continued in command until the close of the fight, encouraging and inspiring his men.

(D.S.O. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Lt.-Col. (T./Brig.-Gen.) Victor Wentworth Odlum, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., 7th Can. Inf. Bn., British Columbia R., G.O.C., 11th Can. Inf. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability during an advance. He personally superintended and carried out a difficult operation under heavy shell fire, inspiring his battalion by his continual resource and intrepid leadership. When his advance was temporarily held up, he organised the details of the successful final attack. He has always shown marked gallantry and initiative.

(D.S.O. gazetted 23rd December, 1915.)

Lt.-Col. Joseph Bartlett Rogers, D.S.O., M.C., 3rd Bn., Can. Inf., 1st Central Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While directing the attack of his battalion, a heavy mist obscured the operations, and he suddenly found his party confronted by about 60 of the enemy, who had been passed by. He promptly collected the details and led them across the open against the enemy. His conduct in face of an awkward situation was an example to all.

(D.S.O. gazetted 18th July, 1917.)

Lt.-Col. Albert Walter Sparling, D.S.O., 1st Bn., Can. Inf., Western Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer personally directed his battalion in the attack on two villages, and advancing boldly across open ground under heavy machine-gun fire, encouraged and inspired all ranks in the performance of their duty.

(D.S.O. gazetted 26th July, 1917.)

Maj. Cecil Valentine Stockwell, D.S.O., 3rd Bn., 1st Bde., Can. F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He went forward with the infantry and established an observation post in a village when the enemy were still in it. From this point he directed the fire of 400 rounds from his battery into the retreating enemy with excellent effect. He continued to observe and control fire, although his post was subjected to heavy bombardment and received direct hits. By his daring the advance of the infantry was greatly facilitated.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

#### NEW ZEALAND FORCE.

Maj. Henry Gordon Wilding, D.S.O., 7th Bty., N. Zeal. Fd. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative. During a strong counter-attack by the enemy some of our infantry fell back on this officer's battery. He immediately rallied the infantry and, running one of his guns forward, fired over open sights and held the position until reinforcements arrived. His promptitude and courage saved a critical situation.

(D.S.O. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

**DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER.**

Capt. (A./Maj.) William Menzies Anderson, M.C., 1/6th Bn., H.L.I. (T.F.).

For conspicuous gallantry and ability in commanding his battalion during an attack. In the early stages he showed great determination in getting his battalion through the enemy wire under heavy fire, and, later, with his right flank exposed, he held the enemy off and maintained his position. Throughout the day he showed total disregard for his safety, and by his fine example greatly encouraged his men.

Maj. Charles Selwyn Awdry, R. Wilts. Yeo., attd. 6th Bn., Wilts. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He showed the greatest coolness and contempt of danger in conducting the retirement of the remnants of his battalion, and though greatly exhausted organised a new line of defence during the night. Next day, by his fine example he did much to steady the men of many scattered units.

Lt. (A./Lt.-Col.) George Bissett, M.C., 1st Bn., R. Sco. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and able handling of his battalion during an advance. Under most difficult circumstances, and in thick mist, he personally ensured that the correct line of advance was maintained to the first objective. Under very heavy fire he captured all objectives and held them. It was largely due to his courage and fine leadership that the battalion completely fulfilled its mission.

T./Maj. Terence Joseph Edward Blake, 13th Bn., Royal Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability while in temporary command of his battalion. Though wounded he remained at duty and gained the confidence of his men. He carried out a minor operation with complete success, gaining his objectives and capturing a number of prisoners and machine guns; and later, by his fine leadership, he captured an enemy post with its garrison of nine men and two machine guns. He did splendid work.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Walter Basil Louis Bonn, M.C., 1st Bn., Welsh Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry in action. When his C.O. was wounded he took command of the battalion, and fought it with great ability. On one occasion, when troops on the flank lost touch, he went forward through the enemy barrage to readjust the line. In doing so he was cut off by a party of the enemy, but worked his way through and rejoined the battalion. It was due to his courage and initiative that the battalion suffered so few casualties during the operations.

T./2nd Lt. John Crosby Braithwaite, M.C., 10th Bn., W. Yorks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and courage in an attack. He led his company through our barrage to a position 200 yards beyond the final objective and in rear of the enemy's position, and when the barrage lifted he attacked the enemy in rear in conjunction with a frontal attack by other companies. By his bold action he completely demoralised a much larger force than his own, and

enabled the battalion to capture 250 prisoners and 21 machine guns. Later, when the enemy counter-attacked he held his position until the remainder of the brigade had taken up a new position, and so saved the flank of the brigade.

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) John Charles Brand, M.C., 1st Bn., C. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership. After his battalion had captured the objective he organised the new line under very heavy shell fire, and it was largely due to his skilful dispositions that a determined enemy counter-attack was repulsed. Two days later, having made a personal reconnaissance under heavy fire, he led his battalion over the railway and through an intense barrage towards the objective.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) William James Brockman, 15th Bn., Lan. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He led his platoon through thick belts of wire to the gun emplacements of four enemy field guns which were in action firing over open sights, and captured the guns, killing the battery commander. It was entirely due to his determined courage that the guns were captured and numerous casualties avoided.

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Johnson Atkinson Busfield, Res. of Officers, 1st Bn., Ches. R., attd. 6th Bn., Wilts. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative in an attack. He led his company to the final objective without artillery support in the face of intense machine-gun fire, and inflicted heavy losses on the enemy. Though the enemy at once counter-attacked and completely outflanked his position, he held his ground with the greatest determination and skill.

T./Lt. Frederick Chick, 2nd Bn., R. Welsh Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry while commanding his company. After successful patrolling he faced the crossing of a river in the face of determined opposition. The post commanding the crossing was captured, and he established command of a bridgehead, killing and capturing a number of the enemy and taking four machine guns. Later, in an attack, he led his company with great courage and resource, clearing up the whole of his objectives and capturing many prisoners.

Major (T./Lt.-Col.) Bertram William Collier, S.W.B., attd. 14th Bn., Royal Welsh Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an advance. He repeatedly organised the front line of his battalion and helped to get it forward under heavy machine-gun and artillery fire. It was by his personal efforts and fine leadership that his battalion advanced some 500 yards beyond the flanking units and were successful in beating off a counter-attack.

2nd Lt. Alfred Duff Cooper, I. Gds., Spec. Res., attd. 3rd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. Although the remainder of his com-

pany lost direction he led his platoon on to the objective and captured part of it. When supports arrived he led two sections against a machine-gun post, the four men immediately behind him were shot, but he went on alone and compelled the surrender of eighteen men and two machine guns. Later, with a patrol of six men he succeeded in capturing eighty-nine prisoners. He showed splendid courage and devotion to duty.

Capt. and Bt. Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Hugh Courtenay, M.C., 1st Bn., Bedf. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource in action. While directing the advance of his battalion one company became slightly disorganised owing to heavy fire. He rushed forward and led the men on. He then went to the left of the attack, where it was held up by wire, and encouraged short rushes, himself setting the example. Finally, he led the first wave himself until the last objective was reached. During the consolidation he was wounded.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) James Eadie Davidson, 19th Siege Bty., R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and brilliant leadership in an attack. He reconnoitred a very forward position for his battery, and finally brought up his guns to a point within 1,500 yards of the front line from which he could reach all his objectives. He was here under continuous machine-gun fire, and for twelve hours his was the most forward battery in the sector. Thanks to his courage, initiative and energy the battery rendered valuable aid to the advance.

T./Maj. Arthur Rowland Davies, M.C., 226th Fd. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an advance. He made a reconnaissance of the forward roads under constant shell fire and made them fit for the volume of traffic which followed up the successful advance. He also entered villages as soon as captured to reconnoitre the water supply. He rendered very valuable service.

Maj. (T./Lt.-Col.) Charles Edward Davies, Royal Warwickshire R., attd. 16th Bn., Royal Welsh Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. When his battalion was held up by machine-gun fire he went up to the front line and personally endeavoured to get the companies forward, and then returned to headquarters and procured support from artillery and additional infantry enabling him to capture the enemy machine guns. Throughout the operation his coolness under heavy fire and disregard of danger inspired all ranks with confidence.

T./Lt.-Col. Grahame Deakin, 16th Bn., R. War. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative in an attack. He personally went forward and, under heavy machine-gun fire, organised one of his companies and some other scattered units which had become mixed owing to the dense fog. He led them forward and captured his final objective, together with an enemy battery, and later, when both his flanks were exposed, he held his ground in

spite of heavy counter-attacks until he had organised an orderly withdrawal. He set a splendid example of courage and good leadership.

Lt. John Fattes Falconer, M.C., I.A.R.O., attd. 29th Lrs., I.A. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in charge of a machine-gun section. Being given a free hand he found that the best position for his section was held by the enemy, so he at once charged and drove them out, bringing his guns into action at fifty yards range on the retiring enemy, and also silencing a nest of their machine guns. He showed exceptional initiative.

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) The Hon. Nigel Charles Gathorne-Hardy, Rif. Bde., attd. 2/6th Bn., L'pool R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry in command of his battalion during an attack on a village. It was due to his supervision and personal reconnaissance previous to and after the capture of the village, that the operation was carried out successfully over open country with but few casualties. Numerous machine guns and over 160 prisoners were taken.

Maj. Philip Francis Gell, 14th Lrs., I.A. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led a turning movement in front of a bridgehead, which rolled up the enemy. He sabred three of the enemy and dismounted others with the hilt of his sword. He displayed exceptional ability as a cavalry leader.

T./Maj. William Gibson, M.C., S. Staff. R., attd. 10th Bn., W. York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative when in command of his battalion during five days' operations. He reorganised the battalion after an attack with great skill, pursued the retreating enemy, and assisted in the capture of further important enemy positions. His coolness and determination inspired his men throughout and contributed largely to the success of the operations.

Lt.-Col. (T./Brig.-Gen.) Godfrey Davenport Goodman, C.M.G., 6th Bn., Notts. & Derby. R., Comdg. 21st Infy. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Two of his commanding officers being wounded, this officer on two occasions took over and, by his energy and drive, succeeded in taking the enemy position. On both these occasions he showed the greatest gallantry, moving about freely in the open under heavy fire of all arms. Though wounded he remained at duty until his brigade was relieved.

T./Capt. William Foster Greenwood, M.C., 9th Bn., Yorks. R. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of a raiding party. The main body losing direction he penetrated the enemy's position with two men. He cleared out a number of dug-outs and shelters, killing all who resisted, and eventually returned with 12 prisoners. By his personal initiative and daring he prevented the raid being a failure, and achieved a partial success.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Harold Lester Robert Joseph Groom, M.C., 1/5th Bn., Royal Warwick R. (T.F.). (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry during a raid. He led his company right up under our barrage and got into a railway cutting before the enemy had time to man his machine guns. In spite of the severe fighting in the cutting he personally examined sheds and shelters and gained valuable information. During the withdrawal he collected his men and got his wounded away with great skill. Throughout he showed determined leadership and courage.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Edward Julian Groves, M.C., 1st Bn., Ches. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative in an attack. He led his company to the final objective without artillery support in the face of intense machine-gun fire, inflicted heavy losses on the enemy, and captured a large number of field guns. When the enemy counter-attacked and broke through on both his flanks he carried out a skilful withdrawal and collected and reorganised scattered parties of other units under heavy machine-gun fire.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Oswald Vernon Guy, M.C., 7th Bn., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability in command of his company during a fortnight's fighting. He cleared a strong enemy position in the fog and organised attacks at extremely short notice with such complete detail that the success was great, and the infantry greatly assisted in their advance. His energy and co-operation with the infantry staffs gave them detailed information earlier than from any other source.

Maj. Ernest Helme, Glam. Yeo., attd. 15th Bn., Welsh R.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability. He organised and carried out the crossing of a river by his battalion with great foresight and skill, and during the subsequent advance and operations lasting several days his example of personal courage, and his power of organisation and command enabled his men successfully to accomplish all the tasks they were called on to perform.

T./Maj. Howard Frederick Hobbs, M.C., 13th Bn., Welsh R.

For conspicuous gallantry and skill in command of his battalion in an advanced guard. Under heavy shell fire and gassing he kept his men well in hand; and, later, fought his way forward successfully through strong machine-gun opposition. Thanks to his gallant and noble leadership during three days' strenuous fighting his battalion was completely successful in its duties.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Samuel Rolleston Hogg, M.C., 26th Bn., R. Fus., attd. H.Q. 122nd Infy. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when acting as brigade-major. He organised and directed operations with supreme skill. When the situation was obscure, he went forward in broad daylight, exposed to constant fire, and linked up the forward posts that formed the front line. He then conducted with great daring the opera-

tions for new dispositions. As a result, the line was advanced at dusk 500 yards along the brigade front. Throughout difficult operations, he showed fine courage and initiative.

T./Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Cecil Frederick George Humphries, M.C., D.C.M., 1st Bn., D.C.L.I., attd. 1st Bn., Norf. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership. Having taken his objective, he reorganised his battalion, and, on hearing that the attack on the final objective was held up, he went forward under heavy fire and reconnoitred the whole position, after which he returned and led the battalion forward. Later, he personally controlled his men during a very determined counter-attack by the enemy under the heaviest machine-gun fire. His courage inspired great confidence throughout the operations.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) John Percival Jamieson, Middlesex R., Spec. Res., attd. 4th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the advance of his company was held up by an enemy machine gun and trench mortar post, he, with two of his runners, rushed this post, capturing two machine guns, two trench mortars and two prisoners. Although slightly wounded he led his company to the final objective, which he consolidated. Later, with a few runners, he captured a gun team, wounding three of the enemy and taking two prisoners; and throughout the operations he inspired his men by his wonderful example and total disregard of personal danger.

Maj. Charles Ernest Johnston, 1/6th Bn., Seaf. Highrs., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of his battalion. He encouraged his men by his great coolness under very heavy fire, and when the enemy broke through on the left, he organised a defensive flank, subsequently conducting the withdrawal with great skill. It was due to his splendid example that the battalion put up such an excellent defence and inflicted such heavy casualties on the enemy. He was finally wounded.

T./Lt.-Col. William Beresford Molony, 9th Bn., Royal Lanc. R., attd. 4th Bn., Middlesex R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership during an attack. When, owing to thick mist and enemy smoke and gas shell, many of the companies were losing direction, he personally rallied them, under very heavy fire, and directed them to their objective. Later, he went forward, and under heavy shell fire, led parties of men who had lost their platoons in the mist. Throughout he set a splendid example to all ranks.

Capt. Eric Mackay Murray, M.C., Q.V.O. Corps of Guides, I.A., and R.F.C.

(MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during three months' operations. He persistently showed courage and ability of a high order throughout. He was three times in action against enemy aircraft, and

on the last occasion returned with twenty bullet holes in his machine, after his passenger had emptied 1½ drums of ammunition from a Lewis gun at the adversary.

T./Capt. Hugh Richardson Perkins, M.C., 13th Bn., Welsh R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He took command of another battalion when many of the officers had become casualties during an attack and reorganised it under heavy enemy fire. Later, he led the battalion in another attack in the face of intense shell and machine-gun fire, and by his courage and initiative was largely responsible for the capture of the enemy's position with many prisoners.

T./Capt. John Edward Lennard Payne, M.C., 10th Bn., W. Rid. R. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership when in charge of a large raiding party. Although the objective was continuously swept by enfilade machine-gun fire, he carried out the operation successfully and withdrew his party in perfect order, capturing a large number of prisoners. He exhibited great coolness and ability to command.

T./Major (A./Lt.-Col.) Francis James Popham, N. Lan. R., attd. 2/5th Bn., R. Lanc. R. (T.F.).

For conspicuous gallantry and skill in an attack. He led his battalion in an advance of two miles through the enemy's lines and captured a village, in spite of strong opposition. He showed great initiative and determination both in the attack and in a withdrawal which later became necessary owing to his position being isolated.

Major (A./Lt.-Col.) David Watson Powell, North'n R., attd. 1st Bn., R. Berks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership during an attack. When both the company commanders on the right of his battalion were wounded, he went up at once, under heavy machine-gun fire, and personally rushed the attack through to its objective. Later, when the line was temporarily disorganised, he immediately went and, under heavy machine-gun fire, reorganised it. He showed the highest qualities of command under difficult conditions.

T./Capt. and Bt. Maj. (A./Maj.) Cyril George Rossi-Ashton, 7th Bn., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability during a fortnight's fighting. He commanded his company with skill and judgment, reorganising his company and achieving with composite crews results with their shooting which gained the appreciation and confidence of the infantry, and thereby combined attainment of his objective on every occasion.

T./Capt. Archibald Douglas McInnes Shaw, 1st Bn., R. Sco. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership in an attack. In thick fog he led the leading company successfully through to the final objective. When his company was held up by machine-gun fire from a trench,

he personally led a bayonet charge and captured the trench, with twenty prisoners. He then pushed on and captured 120 prisoners, besides killing many of the enemy. The success of the operation was largely due to his marked courage and determination.

T./Maj. Donald Patrick Shaw, 6th Bn., Dorset. R.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He commanded his company with so great enterprise and dash that in one afternoon eight machine guns and twenty prisoners were taken by them. He personally accounted for many of the enemy, and the result of his determined action and initiative was the weakening of an enemy position preparatory to an attack carried out successfully against it that night. Later, in command of his battalion, he showed marked ability and fighting spirit.

Capt. (A./Maj.) John Mowat Slater, 1/4th Bn., Royal Scots (T.F.).

For conspicuous gallantry and skill while commanding his battalion in an attack. By his personal example and leadership he inspired his men with such dash and determination that all objectives were taken, and over 400 prisoners and forty machine guns were captured. His conduct was magnificent throughout.

Capt. (T./Lt.-Col.) Richard Glasse Smithard, M.C., 7th Bn., Shrops. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and skilful handling of his battalion in the capture of a position. After personally reconnoitring the line of advance, he got his battalion round a heavily gassed area, and in spite of thick fog successfully gained his objective, thereby materially assisting the advance of the battalion on his right. Two days later, he made a further advance and consolidated his position. It was due to his fine example and fine leadership that the battalion successfully fulfilled its mission.

Lt. Michael Francis Tennant, S. Gds., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his men forward with great dash, and captured an officer and twelve men himself. In an attack on a village he led two platoons, and made such good use of ground that they suffered few casualties, in spite of very heavy fire. The village was full of the enemy, by whom at one time he was surrounded, but by the skilful use of his Lewis guns he reached the final objective, killing or capturing the majority of the enemy.

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Harry Delamere Thwaytes, 1st Bn., Dorsetshire R.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability during an attack on an enemy position. The battalion commanded by him successfully forced their way through strong wire defences, in face of heavy machine-gun fire, and under his direction successfully maintained and consolidated the position won, though subjected to repeated enemy attempts to recover it.



T./Maj. William Edgar Thomas, M.C., 7th Bn., E. York. R.

He commanded two companies in an out-flanking movement to capture a village which was strongly held by the enemy. By his able dispositions and fearless leading he succeeded, with only two casualties, in taking four machine guns and fifty prisoners. The advance was then continued, and the whole village finally captured. His fine example of courage and leadership inspired all ranks.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Robert Ward, M.C., 9th Bn., Manch. R., T.F., attd. 1st Bn., L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After thirty hours' unceasing work under heavy shelling, he volunteered to lead the remnants of two companies in the advance against a village. He cheered the men on in face of intense machine-gun fire until he fell wounded, and by his splendid example and personal courage the long extended line was carried right on to the objective.

Lt. Rupert Sharpe Walsh, M.M., 4th Bn., Gord. Highrs., T.F., secd. 11th Bn., Tank Co.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a long and trying day, when he covered some twenty miles and fought several actions, his energy and cheerful courage were a fine example to his men. When the machinery broke down on one occasion, and the enemy made his tank untenable by the fumes of phosphorus bombs, he evacuated the crew, but remained behind himself, with one man, and eventually got the engines started again, and walking along between the front horns of the tank, surrounded by the enemy, who were firing at them with their revolvers, he managed at last to bring the tank back into safety.

T./Capt. Tebbutt Hill Whitehead, M.C., 13th Bn., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource in an attack. When the attack seemed likely to be held up by intense enemy fire, by his skilful and determined leadership under the most difficult conditions he enabled the advance to continue, with the result that a very strong enemy position was captured, with 500 prisoners. His personal example and initiative contributed largely to the success of the operation.

#### CANADIAN FORCE.

Maj. James Basevi, 2nd Bn., Can. M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He commanded four machine-gun batteries in conjunction with the infantry advance. When the entire brigade staff were either killed or wounded by a shell burst, he took charge and carried on until the arrival of a fresh staff. His initiative in meeting the emergency, and the way he managed the fire power of his batteries, were of the greatest value.

Rev. Alexander MacLennan Gordon, M.C., Can. Chaplains Service, attd. 4th Can. Division.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During heavy fighting in the advance

he was continually exposed to great danger while attending the wounded in the firing line. While performing his duty he was severely wounded by a machine-gun bullet.

Maj. John Andrew Hope, M.C., 46th Can. Infy. Bn., Saskatchewan R.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource. After a strong enemy counter-attack he carried out a most valuable reconnaissance under heavy fire, reorganised the line, established touch with the enemy along his whole front, and cleared up a difficult situation. He showed marked initiative and disregard of danger.

Lt.-Col. Herbert Leo Keegan, 47th Can. Infy. Bn., W. Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. In conjunction with another battalion he stormed and successfully captured enemy positions through uncut wire. Throughout the engagement, fought with his right flank exposed, he displayed marked courage and cheerfulness, and in face of the greatest difficulties advanced and held ground gained for three days.

Lt. Arthur Rubin Kilborn, M.C., M.M., 78th Bn., Can. Infy., Manitoba R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as scout officer during four days' operations. Under heavy fire he maintained liaison between the companies and battalion headquarters, his accurate information enabling the positions to be readjusted in the face of obstinate resistance. When the left of the attack was threatened he collected some details, and fearlessly exposing himself, shot two officers at close quarters and restored the situation.

Capt. (A./Maj.) William Harold Kippen, M.C., 3rd Bn., Can. Infy., 1st Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an attack, after the second in command had been wounded, this officer twice saved a critical situation, first by seizing a trench, and later by clearing out a nest of four machine guns in a sunken road. On reaching his objective he skilfully arranged for its consolidation. His energy and determination were responsible for the success of the operation.

Maj. Donald Bruce Martyn, M.C., 44th Can. Infy. Bn., New Brunswick R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a bombing attack. Noticing that one of the attacking parties of another battalion had taken the wrong trench turning, he immediately went forward and, finding the senior officer had been wounded, took charge and led the party into the correct trench against large numbers of the enemy, of whom he mowed down a company and captured over forty. He remained with the party for over ten hours, during which time he withstood two violent counter-attacks and consolidated the positions captured. He showed marked courage and able leadership.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Guy McLean Matheson, M.C., M.M., 25th Bn., Can. Infy., Nova Scotia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his company in the attack, and later, when his C.O. was severely wounded, took command of the battalion and skilfully consolidated the position gained. The following day, in directing the advance of the front line, he was severely wounded, but continued on duty for twenty-four hours. His courage and coolness set a fine example.

Capt. David William McKechnie, No. 6 Field Amb., Can. A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While preparing an advanced dressing station in a village, it was subjected to an intense bombardment, but he remained at his post dressing the wounded, and refused to take underground cover.

Maj. Alexander Ogilvie McMurtry, 4th By., 1st Bde., Can. F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. When the infantry were held up by machine-gun nests he went forward with a section of his battery and took up a position in the open, and though subjected to machine-gun fire, he was able, by using open sights, to disperse the enemy, thus clearing the way for the infantry advance. His coolness and resource throughout the operations were most marked.

Capt. Roger Stevenson Moore, 29th Can. Infy. Bn., British Columbia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership during an attack. He led his company splendidly through heavy fire and captured sixteen machine guns and an enemy strong point. His fearless example carried his company forward against all odds and was successful in helping his flanks to advance.

Maj. Stanley Graham Ross, M.C., 6th Field Amb., Can. A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On three successive days this officer was in charge of collecting posts and advanced dressing stations. He accompanied the stretcher-bearers in the advance, to see that proper touch was maintained. His coolness and disregard of danger under heavy fire had an excellent effect on the work of the bearer parties.

Maj. Clifford Sifton, jun., 4th Bde., Can. Field Artillery.

For conspicuous gallantry and determination in command of a composite battery, supporting the infantry advance. By making forward reconnaissances he succeeded in bringing his battery into action at close range against machine guns, tank guns and enemy strong points. His enterprise largely contributed to the success of the attack. Although shot through the wrist he remained at duty.

Capt. Arthur Frederic Simpson, 28th Can. Infy. Bn., Saskatchewan R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of a support company during an attack. Seeing that the attack was likely to become disorganised he

led his company in face of heavy fire through the attacking line, re-organised the other units and carried the whole line forward. His bold and skilful leadership enabled other units who were held up to come on. He showed marked courage throughout the operations.

Col. Robert Mills Simpson, Can. A.M.C., A.D.M.S., 2nd Can. Division.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in establishing, often under heavy fire, his advanced dressing stations and collecting posts, and personally superintending the evacuation of the wounded. When a sudden attack resulted in the capture of a village, he went up under fire and personally dressed the wounds of his men on the field, evacuating all by the evening. His tireless work undoubtedly saved many lives.

Lieut. Hector Child Whitaker, 72nd Bn., Can. Infy., British Columbia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during four days' operations, when he was in command of the battalion scouts, obtaining and sending back excellent information as to the enemy strong points, thereby saving many casualties. He beat back the enemy outposts, and on one occasion captured a machine gun and crew. Subsequently he rushed a machine gun and crew single-handed, putting it out of action, although wounded in the face. His judgment and dash were most praiseworthy.

Lt.-Col. John Wise, M.C., 25th Bn., Can. Inf., Nova Scotia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in leading his battalion and gaining all its objectives. During the attack he was severely wounded in the back, but his determination and indomitable spirit were responsible for the successes of his unit.

#### AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

Capt. Alexander George Campbell, 8th Bn., Aust. Inf.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource. He led his company in an attack against a strong enemy position, captured and consolidated all his objectives, and by his skilful leadership enabled the battalion on his flank to continue the advance when they were held up by the enemy. In a later attack, though he was badly wounded, he continued to lead his men until he collapsed. He set a splendid example of courage and determination.

Col. (T./Brig.-Gen.) Charles Frederick Cox, C.B., C.M.G., Comdg. 1st A.L.H. Bde.

(EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. His quickness in realising the situation, and organising a counter-attack, resulted in the recapture of a position before the enemy had time to consolidate. He also captured about 150 prisoners who were attacking a small post in a neighbouring bluff, and then re-adjusted his line before supports could arrive to support the enemy storm troops.

Maj. Archie Dick, 3rd A.L.H.R.

(EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy attacked in overwhelming force his tenacity in holding on to two posts under his command was largely responsible for their repulse with heavy casualties. The exact information which he sent back enabled the batteries to bring accurate fire on the enemy.

Maj. Frank Valentine Weir, 1st A.L.H.R.

(EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. With great dash he worked his squadron in a counter-attack, driving the enemy back and forcing them under fire of the machine guns. This led to the whole of the enemy who had entered the position being captured.

#### NEW ZEALAND FORCE.

Lt.-Col. Peter Harvey Bell, 3rd Bn., N. Zeal. Rif. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability. During an attack he found that troops on his flank had been unable to reach their objective owing to the loss of many officers. He immediately rearranged his place of operations and reorganised his men under most difficult circumstances and personally directed the advance of his companies under heavy fire. It was mainly due to his energy and initiative and entire disregard of personal safety that our advance was continued and all objectives were taken.

Maj. Charles Harold McClelland, 2nd Bn., Auck. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his battalion commander became a casualty he assumed command and handled his men with remarkable coolness and skill. At the commencement of an attack he was shot in the arm and leg, but refused to leave his command, even to have his wounds dressed, until the battalion was relieved three days later. His example of unflinching courage and endurance inspired all under his command during a very trying time.

Maj. Wilfred Courtney Sinel, 2nd Bn., Auck. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the advance of the battalion of which he was in command was held up by an intense fire of artillery and machine guns he went forward to the front line, and by skilful leadership pushed on the attack. While doing this he was wounded. During the work of consolidation he repelled three determined counter-attacks. Throughout the operations his courage and ability inspired the greatest confidence in his men.

Maj. Frank Kingdon Turnbull, M.C., 1st Bn., Well. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was in command of his battalion, which he handled with great ability during four days' severe fighting. He was continually with the advance guard while the enemy were retreating, and his accurate reports to brigade headquarters greatly con-

tributed to the success of the operations. He repelled several determined counter-attacks, and during the whole time his unflinching cheerfulness and example of personal courage greatly encouraged his officers and men.

#### SECOND BAR TO MILITARY CROSS.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Thomas Bluck, M.C., 1st Bn., Welsh Fus. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership when commanding a company in a raid. He inflicted heavy losses on the enemy, turning them out of their position, and, by the skilful handling of his various parties, succeeded in bringing in over 100 prisoners and considerable booty.

(M.C. gazetted 4th November, 1915.)

(Bar gazetted 16th August, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) William Geoffrey Dyson, M.C., R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. 47th By., 41st Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative during an attack. He led his battery into an advanced position under heavy shell fire, which caused many casualties, and got it into action in time to take an effective part in the attack. Throughout the operations he displayed marked courage and ability.

(M.C. gazetted 20th October, 1916.)

(1st Bar gazetted 13th February, 1917.)

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Robert Masson Greig, M.C., M.B., 63rd Fd. Amb., R.A.M.C.

He displayed conspicuous gallantry and great devotion to duty in attending to the wounded and superintending their evacuation from advanced positions. To his admirable organisation and self-sacrificing endurance, working without rest or sleep, many wounded men owe their lives, and his coolness and courage when leading his stretcher-bearers forward under heavy fire were admirable.

(M.C. gazetted 25th November, 1916.)

(1st Bar gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) John Winter Little, M.C., 2nd Bn., Bord. R. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and skilful leadership when in charge of a raiding party. Under heavy trench-mortar and rifle fire he personally saw that all orders were carried out. He reorganised one party at a critical moment, and throughout the operation displayed fine leadership and determination.

(M.C. gazetted 17th December, 1917.)

(Bar gazetted 18th January, 1918.)

Capt. Frank Noel Mason-Macfarlane, M.C., R.A., attd. Hdqrs., 41st Divnl. Artillery.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While he was engaged on a reconnaissance another officer who was with him was severely wounded by a sniper. He removed him to a place of safety and also brought in a stretcher-bearer who was wounded by the same sniper. He then completed his reconnaissance and returned with valuable and accurate information.

(M.C. gazetted 14th January, 1916.)

(1st Bar gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Vere Gordon Stokes, M.C., 1st Bn., R. Berks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a support company dur-

ing an advance. He went forward to investigate the cause of a delay, and, finding that one of the company commanders was killed, he assumed command of the two companies and led both successfully through a heavy enemy barrage. He then personally reconnoitred the positions of the other companies, assisted in their reorganisation, and sent valuable information as to dispositions to battalion headquarters. He showed marked courage and ability to command.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

(1st Bar gazetted 15th October, 1918.)

Lt. Sydney Herbert Wilkes, M.C., 1/8th Bn., Worc. R., T.F. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a raid on the enemy's lines, when the attack was held up by a large party of the enemy on the flank, this officer, without hesitating, led a platoon and dislodged them. He then returned and took command of the two companies, the commanding officer being missing, and successfully carried out the operation. After the party had withdrawn he stayed behind to look for the missing officers, and was the last man to enter our trenches. He set a splendid example under difficult circumstances, and displayed great gallantry in leading his men.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

(Bar gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

#### AWARDED A BAR TO MILITARY CROSS.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Alfred Dunston Adams, M.C., 7th Bn., Bord. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource during several days' fighting. He frequently went forward under intense fire, directing operations, and by his coolness and skill contributed largely to the success of his battalion.

(M.C. gazetted 17th September, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Reginald Barrett William Goldsworthy Andrew, M.C., 2/15th Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership during an advance. After his company had relieved another battalion he made a personal reconnaissance of the front line, during which he was wounded but remained at duty, and the following night set up his patrols and took up a new line. Later, he made a daylight reconnaissance under enemy fire and obtained accurate information of the position. He showed marked courage and devotion to duty.

(M.C. gazetted 22nd April, 1918.)

T./Lt. (A./Maj.) Owen Purdue Attowell, M.C., 4th Bn., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership when temporarily in command of the battalion. He personally superintended the joining up of his battalion in the dark prior to an attack; and next day, when an attack was ordered on a further objective at short notice, he made a daring reconnaissance, which enabled him to make such excellent dispositions that the attack was an entire success. During the reconnaissance he captured a party of seven unwounded and three wounded prisoners.

(M.C. gazetted 24th September, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Albert Edward Austin, M.C., 1st Bn., K.R.R.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership in an attack. He was responsible for the capture of many machine guns and prisoners, he himself taking an officer and his orderly. He maintained connection with the brigade on the right, advanced his outposts several hundred yards, made good the position, and ensured the safety of that flank. Throughout the three days' fighting he was the greatest assistance to his battalion commander.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

T./2nd Lt. Walter George Bailey, M.C., Norf. R., attd. 2nd Bn., Suff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry during an advance. Accompanied by one orderly he rushed a machine-gun post which was holding up the advance of the battalion, and captured 1 officer, 23 men, and 2 machine guns. Later in the day he made a reconnaissance under very heavy fire, and brought back information as to the position of the battalion. Two days later, accompanied by his orderly and two other men, he went forward and attacked two enemy machine guns, scattering the crews and killing several. His utter disregard of danger was magnificent.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

2nd Lt. Wilmot Johnston Baird, M.C., R.G.A., Spec. Res., attd. 14th Hy. Bty.

During ten days heavy fighting his efforts were unceasing, and he carried out most valuable observation work, constantly visiting the front line to ascertain the situation and direct the fire of the battery. His courage and initiative were conspicuous, and the information he transmitted enabled hostile batteries in action to be engaged with great effect.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

Capt. (A./Major) Charles Stuart Peddie Black, M.C., 1/2nd (Low.) Fd. Amb., R.A.M.C., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an advance. Under heavy shell and machine-gun fire he reconnoitred the forward roads and brought up a tent-sub-division and set up an advanced dressing station. By his energy and courage he was enabled to clear all wounded from the aid posts and evacuate them to the main dressing station.

(M.C. gazetted 29th October, 1915.)

T./Capt. Richard Bolton, M.C., 10th Bn., W. Rid. R. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in a raid on the enemy front line system. He led his company with great determination to the capture of its objectives. His fine leadership and coolness under very heavy machine-gun and rifle fire inspired all ranks, and were largely responsible for the capture of a machine gun as well as a large number of prisoners by his company.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Lt. Leslie Raymond Bomford, M.C., 1/8th Bn., Worc. R., T.F. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry while in charge of the scouts during a raid. He was amongst the first to enter the enemy trenches, and led a mopping up party down the n, killing fifteen of the enemy and capturing eleven prisoners and a machine gun. During the withdrawal he lay out alone in front of the enemy's position for half an hour directing the parties through the barrage. He behaved splendidly throughout.

(M.C. gazetted 24th September, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Walter Alastair Boyd, M.C., Scots Gds., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. Though wounded at an early stage and suffering much pain, he continued to lead his company, and refused to go to the aid post until ordered to by his C.O. He maintained direction in spite of a very thick mist, and sent back valuable information.

(M.C. gazetted 14th November, 1916.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Thomas Edward Burroughs, M.C., 1/5th Bn., Lond. R.

When the attack was being held up by a nest of machine guns, he sent back for a trench mortar, and, organising an assault, he led it himself with great dash and captured six machine guns and their teams, thus enabling our advance to proceed and saving a critical situation. Later on he was severely wounded as he had just completed the assembly of his company for another attack. During four days hard fighting his gallantry and good leadership were conspicuous.

(M.C. gazetted 22nd June, 1918.)

2nd Lt. Joseph Clark, M.C., 1st Bn., Gord. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He led the battalion scouts and located an enemy machine gun, saving his battalion many casualties. After zero he pushed on and dislodged a party of the enemy from a position which the flanking companies were to occupy, and himself placed two platoons in their position, under continuous rifle and machine-gun fire. He rendered excellent service.

(M.C. gazetted 26th March, 1917.)

T./2nd Lt. Arthur Lloyd Cooper, M.C., 13th Bn., Rif. Bde.

During an attack he saw the flank of the line, of which he was in support, heavily enfiladed by machine-gun fire. He immediately led a platoon forward and drove out the enemy with loss. His fine example greatly inspired his men.

(M.C. gazetted 26th November, 1917.)

T./2nd Lt. Cyril Maxwell Curtis, M.C., 24th Bn., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry during a night attack. He found an enemy officer collecting a considerable number of his men to oppose the advance. He, with only two men, at once charged the enemy and compelled the surrender of the whole party. He continually sought out points of resistance throughout the attack, and set a very fine example of determined courage to his men.

(M.C. gazetted 19th November, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Harold Birdsall Beswick Davison, M.C., C/317th (North Bn.) Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He went forward to the outpost line under heavy bombardment to see whether the infantry were falling back or not. Later, he took his battery up to within 1,000 yards of the front line, and went forward and directed fire from the outpost line. His fire enabled the infantry to advance with small loss. Throughout the operations he showed marked courage and ability.

(M.C. gazetted 4th March, 1918.)

Capt. Walter Ogilvie Field, M.C., R. War. R., Spec. Res., attd. 16th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource. He led his men with the greatest initiative and skill in two attacks. On one occasion, when part of the advance was held up by machine-gun fire, armed only with a walking stick he attacked and captured the gun and its team. His courageous and determined action enabled the advance to continue.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

T./Lt. (A./Maj.) Edwin William Conquest Flavell, M.C., 42nd Bn., M.G.C.

Owing to reconnaissances which this officer carried out with great skill and admirable disregard for his own safety, two heavy counter-attacks of the enemy were broken up with great loss, and our line was able to advance. The information he obtained under conditions of great danger was most valuable.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

2nd Lt. William Forster, M.C., 9th Bn., Durh. L.I., T.F., attd. 2/5th Bn., Lan. Fus., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and coolness. He captured and consolidated his objective in an attack with great skill. Though he was subjected to a continuous and heavy bombardment for 48 hours, and was twice counter-attacked by the enemy, he held his ground, setting a splendid example of courage and determination.

(M.C. gazetted 24th September, 1918.)

T./Capt. Wilfred George Forster, M.C., 13th Bn., Welsh R.

During an attack the leading troops were suffering severe casualties from enfilade machine-gun fire. He collected a few men from his company in support, and attacked the nest of machine guns with great success, killing many of the enemy and capturing five guns. Further casualties were thus avoided, and our advance proceeded. His gallantry and dash were conspicuous, and he led his men in a splendid manner.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Maj.) Cuthbert Lloyd Fox, M.C., 502nd Wessex Fld. Coy., R.E., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He made a daylight reconnaissance under heavy rifle and machine-gun fire, proceeding forward over 400 yards in advance of the furthest post held by the brigade. He brought back most valuable information,

which was urgently required owing to the tactical situation.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Lyle Fraser, M.C., 1/6th Bn., Seaf. Highrs., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a company. In face of heavy shelling and machine-gun fire he kept his line intact and inflicted heavy losses on the enemy, withdrawing with skill when ordered to do so. Later, he inflicted heavy casualties on the enemy, and held up the enemy for two hours with courage and tenacity.

(M.C. gazetted 14th January, 1916.)

T./2nd Lt. Frank Frere, M.C., 10th Bn., Tank Co.

He fought his tank with great skill and determination, penetrating the enemy's lines entirely unsupported for over a mile. On his way back he was asked by the infantry to go forward again and engage machine guns that were holding up the advance. This he did with complete success, and silenced them all, though all his own Hotchkiss guns were out of action and he had only six rounds left for his 6-pounder. He set a splendid example of gallantry and resolution.

(M.C. gazetted in this Gazette.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Evelyn Ronald Moncreiff Fryer, M.C., 3rd Bn., G. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry while commanding the reserve company in an attack. As the leading companies lost direction in the fog, he was ordered at short notice to attack. With great judgment he led his company to the objective and consolidated under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire. Later, his coolness and personal example were instrumental in breaking up a strong hostile attack, which was preceded by a heavy barrage.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

T./Capt. Leslie Herbert Gibson, M.C., 11th Bn., Notts. & Derby. R. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership while commanding two companies in a raid. He made all the initial arrangements and carried out the operation with great dash and determination, resulting in the capture of 27 prisoners and two machine guns. His fine example inspired all ranks.

(M.C. gazetted 26th May, 1917.)

T./Lt. Matthew Henry Gibson, M.C., R. Irish Rif., attd. 12th Bn.

For great determination and gallantry. He was ordered to attack and clear up a village which was a nest of machine guns. After one and a-half hours' severe house-to-house fighting, he succeeded in establishing his company on the far side of the village. Being short of officers, on six separate occasions he personally led his platoons forward, and captured four machine guns at the point of the bayonet.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Arthur Gough, M.C., 1st Bn., D.C.L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. When the two attacking companies were held up, and the company commanders

wounded, he moved his company up and took command of the situation, and by his fearless and able handling of the attacking companies his battalion was able to reach its objective. Later, when the enemy attacked the flank, he led a successful counter-attack, capturing 50 prisoners. Throughout the operations his disregard of danger and initiative were admirable.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

Lt. Frank Fleming Gow, M.C., R.F.A., T.F., attd. 71st By., 36th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry while acting as forward observation officer. When the infantry were held up he went forward under very heavy fire to report their position. He made a complete tour of the line and sent in the exact location of the posts; a most valuable reconnaissance.

(M.C. gazetted 18th January, 1918.)

Lt. (T./Capt.) Hugh Murray Grant, M.C., Cam. Highrs., attd. 5th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry in command of a support company in the attack. When the leading company was held up by machine-gun fire, he led up a portion of his own company and carried the line forward. Later, as a machine-gun crew left a dug-out he dashed forward and shot the officer and made the crew prisoners. Throughout the day he set a magnificent example of courage.

(M.C. gazetted 15th October, 1918.)

2nd Lt. William Arthur Frederick Graystone, M.C., D/121st Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry in action. When heavy enemy shelling set the ammunition dump by the side of a gun on fire, he ran from the flank where the personnel were (no shooting being required at the time), and, with the assistance of another officer, succeeded in extinguishing the fire. By his courage and devotion to duty he saved further loss of ammunition and damage to the gun.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

2nd Lt. Harry Greaves, M.C., Notts. & Derby., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

This officer organised and led an attack on a position which was held in great strength by the enemy. He personally led one of the bombing attacks, and, advancing under very heavy fire, captured the objective and consolidated it. Three times he repulsed hostile counter-attacks, and inflicted heavy casualties on the enemy. He was always ready for any emergency, and showed high courage and skill throughout the period.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Morgan Rhys Howell Harris, M.C., R.F.A., T.F., attd. B/122nd Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his battery came under heavy and accurate shelling while advancing into action, he set a splendid example to his men. His coolness saved heavy casualties; and he saw all the teams clear on the road still heavily shelled, and then returned to a wounded man and moved him into a dug-out.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

T./2nd Lt. Walter Hart, M.C., M.M., 24th Bn., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry when massed machine-gun fire held up an advance. With one man he went forward and brought his wounded commanding officer safely back under cover. During a night attack later he led one of the two leading companies admirably, overcoming very stiff resistance and reaching his objective line as planned. His fine example stimulated all ranks.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Arthur William Haywood, M.C., 2/4th Bn., Glouc. R., T.F., attd. 1/5th Bn., Lan. Fus., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability to command during an attack. In thick fog he assisted greatly in the speeding up of re-organisation, and took the situation in hand, moving promptly about in the open under heavy fire to obtain his end. Mainly owing to his efforts two counter-attacks were repulsed and the position held. He did splendid work.

(M.C. gazetted 4th February, 1918.)

Lt. Charles Guy Roper Hill, M.C., 9th Bn., L'pool R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in an attack. He led his men with great dash and skill and took command of the company when the company commander was killed. He consolidated the captured position under very heavy fire, and set an excellent example throughout.

(M.C. gazetted 26th March, 1918.)

Lieut. (T. Capt.) Harold Reginald Horne, M.C., 4th Bn., Leic. R., T.F., attd. 7th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership during an advance. His company and another became detached from the rest of the battalion, but in spite of this he was instrumental in rounding up four machine guns and strong points, with the result that seventy-eight prisoners were captured. He showed great skill and courage throughout operations.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June 1918.)

Capt. (A./Major) Herbert Eric Horsfield, M.C., 154th Field Co., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He followed up attacking troops closely and reconnoitred the positions gained immediately after capture, giving great help in the rapid organisation and consolidation of the new positions. He also made a daring reconnaissance under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, and sent back early and valuable reports.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January 1918.)

Lieut. (T./Capt.) Thomas Howarth, M.C., 1st Bn., Lanc. Fus., attd. 10th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability during an attack. He handled his company with great gallantry and skill during the advance, and in an enemy counter-attack drove the enemy back. His fine leadership saved a critical situation, and throughout his utter disregard for personal safety inspired his men.

(M.C. gazetted 26th January 1917.)

T./Lieut. William Norman Hoyte, M.C., 10th Bn., Notts. and Derby. R. (Intell. Officer, 51st Infy. Bde.)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during several days' operations. He carried out reconnaissances under heavy fire and obtained most valuable information. By his coolness and good example he contributed largely to the success of the operations.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June 1917.)

T./Lt. Lyman Sawley Hull, M.C., 13th Bn., R.W. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He made a most daring reconnaissance under very heavy fire, and brought in detailed and accurate information, which greatly facilitated the advance. Later, he maintained the position most gallantly in a heavily shell-swept area and sent in reports of great value.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January 1918.)

T./Capt. John Jack, M.C., 14th Bn., R.W. Fus.

This officer handled the company of which he was in command with great skill during three days' severe fighting, pushing forward with courage and determination until he was wounded. He set a splendid example of coolness and resource to the men under him.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January 1917.)

2nd Lt. Anthony Johnson, M.C., Worc. R., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy broke into a village, cutting off his battalion, he went up under heavy fire to the front-line companies to ascertain the situation, and brought back most valuable information to the effect that the battalion front was still intact. Later, after a successful counter-attack, he rendered the greatest support in re-establishing the situation, and during the night, when battalion headquarters were completely isolated, he was untiring in maintaining the defence of the position. He behaved splendidly.

(M.C. gazetted 26th November 1917.)

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) George Francis Johnston, M.C., 180th Tunnelling Co., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative during an advance. By his skilful handling of his company under gas-shell fire he quickly cleared a large area of enemy mines. The company cleared and removed over a hundred mines, and enabled the advance to continue rapidly without any casualties from mines.

(M.C. gazetted 15th March 1916.)

T./Lieut. (A./Capt.) Francis Henry Jordan, M.C., 15th Bn., Welsh R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative in an attack. He led his men with great skill and determination, and captured all his objectives, together with a whole company of the enemy. Though wounded, he remained with his men until he had established them in their position.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September 1917.)

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Sydney Banks Keast, M.C., R.E., attd. 510th (London) Fd. Co.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource during several days' operations. He repeatedly carried out reconnaissances under shell and machine-gun fire, on two occasions in front of the advanced line of outposts. He obtained valuable information, which enabled his unit rapidly to restore communications which had been destroyed by the enemy's fire.

(M.C. gazetted 17th September 1917.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Edward Foley Knight, M.C., R.E., Spec. Res., attd. 497th (Kent) Fd. Co., R.E., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource during several days' operations. He repeatedly carried out reconnaissances under shell and machine-gun fire, often in front of the advanced line of outposts. He obtained valuable information, which enabled his unit rapidly to restore the road communications.

(M.C. gazetted 25th November 1916.)

T./Lieut. (A./Capt.) Charles Milward Le Clair, M.C., 3rd Light Bn., Tank Corps.

This officer fought his Tank with great skill and determination until it was hit by a shell about fifty yards from the line of enemy machine guns. He then joined the infantry with one of his guns, and later manned another Tank whose crew had become casualties, and took it into action until it was disabled by a shell. Throughout the action the gallantry and indomitable behaviour of this officer were very conspicuous.

(M.C. gazetted 18th June 1917.)

2nd Lt. John Clyde Lindsay, M.C., Midd'x R., Spec. Res., attd. 4th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. With twenty men he rushed and captured an enemy post and machine gun. He then pushed on and gained the first objective, where he held his position until reinforcements arrived. He showed splendid leadership and initiative throughout.

(M.C. gazetted 7th November 1918.)

Rev. David Colville Lusk, M.C., T./C.F., 4th Class, A.C.D., attd. 1/14th Bn., Lond. R.

During heavy fighting he displayed great gallantry under fire and devotion to duty, organising stretcher parties and attending to the wounded and clearing the field of battle. The example of his coolness and composure under fire of the heaviest description had a marked and inspiring effect on all ranks of the battalion at a critical time of the engagement.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Edgar Robert Mace, M.C., L'pool R., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership during an attack. He led his company splendidly, captured his objective, and then made himself secure against an enemy counter-attack. Next day he led his company forward from reserve successfully and consolidated a position. Throughout the operations his fine example of courage and determination inspired his men.

(M.C. gazetted 15th October 1918.)

Lieut. (A./Capt.) David James Mearns, M.C., 2/4th Bn., S. Lan. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource. He led his company with great dash and determination under heavy fire and captured a village. When his flank became exposed he showed great skill and initiative in organising a position on the edge of the village, which he held until relieved. It was entirely due to his good leadership that the attack was successful.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September 1917.)

T./Capt. John Homer Miller, M.C., 21st Bn., Manch. R. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and determined leadership whilst in command of a raiding party. He showed great skill in the organisation of his party for the attack and in training them. Although wounded severely in the head when leading his party in the operations, he refused to leave his men, encouraging them and inspiring all ranks with the greatest confidence. It was largely due to this officer's courage and determination that the raiding party succeeded in capturing nineteen prisoners and three machine guns.

(M.C. gazetted 18th January, 1918.)

T./2nd Lt. Hugh Francis Baillie Moffat, M.C., 8th Bn., R. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He controlled his company with great coolness and judgment and set a fine example to his men. He personally led attacks against machine guns, and when the objectives were reached he encouraged his men and successfully consolidated under heavy machine-gun and shell fire. He did fine work.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July 1918.)

Lieut. (T./Capt.) Charles Mollet, R. Berks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the right flank of his brigade was being held up by strong machine-gun nests he went under heavy fire and assisted in organising a successful attack, which enabled the right flank to proceed. Later, he showed great courage in maintaining a position under continuous shell fire and sent back reports which were of value in enabling an enemy position to be taken.

(M.C. gazetted 22nd September, 1916.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) William Murdoch, M.C., M.B., R.A.M.C., S.R., attd. 52nd Fld. Amb.

During three days' severe fighting he was untiring in his efforts, working night and day with his stretcher-bearers, attending to wounded in forward positions and evacuating them rapidly through difficult country. He was severely wounded in the arm by direct machine-gun fire, but insisted on carrying on his duties until he received a direct order from the commanding officer to report to a dressing station. His courage under fire and great endurance were splendid examples to everyone.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January 1918.)

Lieut. Wilfred James O'Bryen, M.C., R. War. R., attd. 1/7th Bn., Lan. Fus., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and coolness in action. After his company commander had



been wounded he took command, and though at one time his right flank was in the air, he held on, capturing, in conjunction with another company, an officer and ninety other ranks, and later a strong enemy position. The success of the operation was due to his bold and capable leadership.

(M.C. gazetted 22nd September 1916.)

T./Capt. Patrick Joseph O'Reilly, M.C., R.A.M.C., attd. 7th Bn., E. York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in attending to the wounded under heavy fire during several days' operations. He advanced with the leading troops in an attack, and brought in many wounded men from in front of the lines. He set an inspiring example of coolness and skill.

(M.C. gazetted 14th November 1916.)

T./Lt. Nigel Vernon Oxenden, M.C., 2nd Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability while commanding a section of machine guns in an attack. He led his men forward with great dash and took up an advanced position, from which he was able to cover the line reached by the infantry with enfilade fire. When the enemy attempted to counter-attack he materially assisted in breaking up the attack.

(M.C. gazetted 13th February 1917.)

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) John McLean Pinkerton, M.C., M.B., 13th Fld. Amb., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry in charge of stretcher-bearers. He went forward with some bearer squads to bring in wounded which bearers had been prevented from getting to by machine-gun fire. He ultimately succeeded in bringing in some of the wounded, though fired on every time he was observed. Throughout the operations he showed the greatest zeal and devotion to duty. He was finally severely wounded.

(M.C. gazetted 25th November; 1916.)

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Carl Albert Victor Porter, M.C., K.R.R.C. (Spec. Res.), attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership during three days' fighting. He led one of the leading companies through an area infested with machine guns and captured several hundred prisoners and many machine guns. He reorganised troops from different units and established a line, enabling the relief to be carried out without difficulty. He set a splendid example to his men.

(M.C. gazetted in this Gazette.)

T./2nd Lt. Guy Jennings Potter, M.C., 15th Bn., Hamp. R.

For great gallantry and devotion to duty. When an attack was partially held up by intense machine-gun fire and nearly all the officers were casualties he took command of the entire line and rallied the remaining men. Until relieved, some forty-eight hours later, he remained in command of the party and instilled great confidence by his cheerfulness and courage.

(M.C. gazetted 7th November, 1918.)

T./Lieut. James Quinn, M.C., 1st Bn., R. Sco. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He led his company successfully through thick fog to the final objective, capturing a strong redoubt and further taking four officers and forty men prisoners, besides killing many others. Next day he steadied his men by his coolness and indifference to danger under heavy machine-gun and trench-mortar fire. Throughout the operation his courage and devotion to duty were most marked.

(M.C. gazetted 26th November, 1917.)

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) William Kenneth Armstrong Richards, M.C., R.A.M.C., attd. 55th Fd. Amb.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He followed up an attack under very heavy fire and organised and carried out the evacuation of the wounded during several days' operations with the greatest courage and skill.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

2nd Lieut. Neil Wallace Robertson, M.C., 1st Bn., R. Sco. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He led his platoon through thick fog and in face of a strong opposition to its objective, and then under heavy fire reorganised his men. Throughout the ensuing thirty-six hours his coolness and cheerfulness inspired his men, and his fine example was largely instrumental in causing the company's position to be maintained.

(M.C. gazetted 15th October, 1918.)

2nd Lieut. Alfred Esmond Robinson, M.C., R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. 29th Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a section. After he had received orders to withdraw his men under cover out of the way of very heavy enemy shelling an S.O.S. signal was given by the infantry he was supporting. He immediately led his men back to the guns, and by his fine example kept them in action and rendered valuable support to the infantry.

(M.C. gazetted 17th December, 1917.)

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Thomas Robinson, M.C., L'pool R., attd. 2/6th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership in the capture of a village. He led his company close up to the barrage over difficult and exposed country, and dealt with the enemy's strong points before they could get their machine guns into action. Over 60 of these guns were afterwards collected. Later, with one N.C.O. he attacked a party of the enemy and succeeded in killing an officer and five men and in capturing a machine gun and 15 prisoners.

(M.C. gazetted 24th September, 1918.)

T./Lt. Ernest James Rollings, M.C., 17th Armd. Car. Bn., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry in command of a section of armoured cars during an attack. He took his section across the shelled area with skill and courage, and penetrated a village strongly held by the enemy, killing many of them and stampeding a quantity of transport. He sent back reports of great

value, and finally extricated and brought back his cars without a casualty.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

Rev. William Rushby, M.C., T./Chap. to the Forces, 3rd Cl., A.C.D.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During several days' operations he continually went forward under heavy fire and attended to the wounded. On one occasion he saved the life of a wounded officer by carrying him to safety under close range machine-gun and snipers' fire.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1916.)

T./Capt. Leslie Sayer, M.C., 16th Bn., R. War. R.

During an attack, this officer led his company to the final objective with magnificent courage and ability. When a withdrawal became necessary he saw a gap on the right flank and at once took his company and established touch with the flanks. He did splendid work reorganising and consolidating the position under very heavy machine-gun fire.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Thomas Michael Scanlan, M.C., 1st Bn., North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry in command of a company which formed a defensive flank in close proximity to enemy machine-gun positions. He organised and led an attack on a machine-gun nest, resulting in the capture of three machine guns, three officers and 56 other ranks. His cheerfulness, courage and energy inspired all under him.

(M.C. gazetted 14th November, 1916.)

Lt. Robert Edward Leslie Scott, M.C., 129th Hvy. Bty., R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while enemy aircraft were bombing his battery position. Several bombs fell close to the guns and five boxes of cartridges, and some camouflage were set on fire. He at once rushed to the scene, and, with the assistance of a N.C.O. succeeded in putting out the fire. His courage and promptitude averted a much more serious disaster.

(M.C. gazetted 18th July 1917.)

T./Lt. (A./Maj.) Robert Henry Roe Scott, M.C., 48th By., 36th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He carried out a reconnaissance under very heavy machine-gun fire, successfully locating the positions of our advanced posts. Throughout the operations he showed great skill in directing the fire of his battery, setting a splendid example to all.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Duncan Pirie Shiell, M.C., 9th Bn., attd. 7th Bn., Midd'x R., T.F.

He maintained his advanced positions in spite of the heavy casualties his company had suffered during an enemy attack, and enabled troops on his flank to regain lost ground. The next day, when the battalion attacked, he led his men with great skill and determination, and protected the flank of the objective, when it was reached, against strenuous attacks by the enemy. His conduct throughout was admirable.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) George Herbert Sims, M.C., Som. L.I., attd. 8th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and determination when commanding his company. He spent most of the night mopping up a pocket of the enemy, and got his men to the point of assembly in time for the attack at dawn. He was wounded during the advance, but took his objective together with guns and prisoners. It was due to his magnificent example that his company did so well.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd March, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Cecil Moorhouse Slack, M.C., 4th Bn., E. York. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative when his battalion was ordered to retire. He went back during heavy fighting to extricate two platoons who had not received the order. Later, when troops on the flank fell back, he went forward from battalion headquarters and formed a defensive flank with the flank company and some machine guns which he collected, under very heavy fire. Throughout he showed fine courage and leadership.

(M.C. gazetted 27th July, 1916.)

T./Capt. Hugh Somerville, M.C., Manch. R., attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. When his company headquarters had been surrounded and only two men were left alive he managed to reach the main body of his company, organise an attack and drive the enemy out. This successful finish was due to his gallantry and determined energy.

(M.C. gazetted 16th August, 1917.)

Lieut. (A./Capt.) Ralph Alfred Erskine Somerville, M.C., M.M., 94th Siege Battery, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative. While carrying out a reconnaissance he observed an enemy battery being withdrawn. Having discovered two undamaged enemy guns near by he brought them into action with the help of two men and fired some 150 rounds at the enemy battery.

(M.C. gazetted 18th January, 1918.)

2nd Lt. Norman Frederic Spatcher, M.C., 7th Bn., Notts. & Derby R., T.F., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and determination while leading his platoon. He bombed up communication trenches and drove out the enemy. When two platoons of another company were left without officers, he led them forward in bombing attacks and established his position. After the enemy counter-attacked he displayed extraordinary energy, fighting at various times with bombs, rifle, bayonet and revolver. He was the victor in several hand-to-hand encounters, and by his example raised the courage of his men to a pitch of the utmost enthusiasm.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

Lt. John Stogdon, M.C., Wilts. R., Spec. Res., attd. 6th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a company during an enemy attack. He disposed of his Lewis guns and rifle sections in such a way as to hold the enemy entirely in check for many hours. He refused to withdraw after all his

officers and nearly all his company had become casualties, and continued to offer determined resistance until he himself was wounded. By checking the enemy's advance he enabled the next line of defence to be prepared and consolidated. He showed splendid courage and determination.

(M.C. gazetted 19th November, 1917.)

2/Lt. Harold Alexander Symons, 1st Bn., L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He gained his objective and, after disposing his men in groups proceeded to patrol. Throughout the night and following morning he carried out the most daring reconnaissances under heavy machine-gun fire, in his efforts to locate the positions held by the enemy. He furnished valuable information continually until he was severely wounded leading his platoon in an attack.

(M.C. gazetted 7th November, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Major) Thomas Francis Tallents, M.C., I. Gds., Spec. Res., attd. 4th Gds. M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When part of the line was held up and troops were finally obliged to retire to avoid being cut off, this officer carried out, at great risk, a reconnaissance, which enabled the machine-gunners to move forward with their guns and equipment. The result was that the hostile fire against the infantry was much neutralised, and a movement to cut them off stopped, with heavy loss to the enemy.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1916.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Vivian Home Thomson, D.S.O., M.C., 49th Bty., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After bringing his battery into action within 1,000 yards of the enemy's outpost line, he established his observation post in a necessarily exposed position. Throughout the day he silenced many machine-gun nests, and in order to obtain information from the infantry regarding these targets he crossed from his O.P. several times over ground swept by continual fire. He did fine work.

(M.C. gazetted 26th January, 1917.)

Rev. Mazzini Tron, D.S.O., M.C., T./C.F., 4th Cl., A. Chap. Dept.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He continually attended wounded under heavy fire, and enabled them to be brought in and evacuated with great despatch. Though his haversack containing dressings was swept away by shell fire, he returned for more dressings and went out again. His cheerfulness, pluck, and determination were a fine example to all.

(M.C. gazetted 16th August, 1917.)

T./Lt. William Tweddell, M.C., 15th Bn., D.L.I.

He greatly assisted in consolidating a captured position, and maintained his ground with great courage and determination until he was wounded, when the enemy heavily attacked from three sides and isolated the brigade. He set a very fine example to his men.

(M.C. gazetted 26th November, 1917.)

T./Capt. James Charles Vanner, D.S.O., M.C., 7th Bn., Leic. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership during an advance. His company and another became detached from the rest of the battalion, but in spite of this he was instrumental in rounding up four machine guns and strong points, with the result that seventy-eight prisoners were captured. He displayed great skill and courage until wounded later in the operations.

(M.C. gazetted 18th July, 1917.)

Lt. Richard Crawford Warren, M.C., 2nd Bn., O. & B.L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry in leading a party to rush an enemy machine gun. He put the gun out of action and killed or dispersed the crew. He continued to lead his men forward for an hour, though wounded, and refused to go back until the attack had made good progress. He behaved splendidly.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles Frederick Weber, M.C., Welsh R., secd. 3rd Light Bn., Tank Co.

During an attack he commanded his section with conspicuous gallantry and skill, walking about under intense fire to keep touch with the infantry, to whom he gave the greatest assistance. The example of his courage and determination inspired not only his own men, but also the infantry with whom he was working.

(M.C. gazetted 18th June, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Jesse West, M.C., S. Staff. R. (Spec. Res.), attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry in an attack. He handled his company splendidly to the final objective, and was instrumental in the capture of twenty machine guns and a large number of prisoners. He set a magnificent example of courage and fine leadership.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Frank Edward Whitby, M.C., 1/16th Bn., Lond. R.

When the division on the flank was heavily counter-attacked and driven back, Capt. Whitby, who was senior company commander in the front line, with great initiative and skill threw all the details he could collect into a dangerous gap that was formed in the line, and moved up a support platoon to fill the interval. The next day he led his men forward in an attack in spite of a severe wound in his neck, exposing himself with great gallantry to an intense machine-gun fire in the execution of his duties. He set a splendid example to all his officers and men.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

T./Lt. Harold Wilcoxon, M.C., 13th Bn., Welsh R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He led his company in face of heavy fire, and secured his objective together with many prisoners and machine guns, besides killing a large number of the enemy. He set a magnificent example to his men, and inspired their confidence by his fearless leadership.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Reginald Montague Wright, M.C., C. Gds., Spec. Res., attd. 4th Bn., Gds. M.G. Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource in action. When the line was held up and a gap formed, this officer went forward at great personal risk to reconnoitre the position. He placed two machine guns at one end of the gap and two at the other, and helped to fire them himself. Several parties of the enemy were thus dispersed by him. He was then wounded, but managed to send a message to brigade headquarters, resulting in the teams being reinforced.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

#### CANADIAN FORCE.

Capt. Percy N. Alexander, M.C., 2nd Bn., Can. Inf., Eastern Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his company skilfully in the attack, being instrumental in the capture of a village by his initiative in sending forward two platoons at a critical moment. When the O.C. of his company was wounded he took command, and though severely wounded himself continued to direct the attack until too weak from loss of blood.

(M.C. gazetted 14th November, 1916.)

Capt. Isaac Cubit Raymond Atkin, M.C., 102nd Bn., Can. Inf., 2nd Central Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. This officer in command of a company had to clear a wood very strongly held by machine-gun posts. Moving by section rushes, he got within 50 yards of the wood, and then himself led a charge, capturing many prisoners, four trench mortars and seven machine guns. The capture of the wood was the key of the attack, and it was due to his fine effort that the operation was successful.

(M.C. gazetted 27th October, 1917.)

Capt. Percy Carruther Band, M.C., 2nd Bn., Can. Inf., Eastern Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a successful attack on two villages. He skilfully led his company against enemy machine-gun nests, and at a critical moment, when the advance was held up, advanced in front of the assaulting waves, and reviewed the situation. As a result the assault was successfully pushed and the objective gained. He displayed exceptional qualities of leadership throughout.

(M.C. gazetted 18th February, 1918.)

Lt. John Henry Barnes, M.C., 44th Can. Bn., Manitoba R.

For conspicuous gallantry while in charge of direction during an attack on a village. He accompanied the attacking parties, repeatedly assisting officers in working to positions indicated. He handled the battalion scouts in the final attack, and fought with great dash and courage. For the succeeding three nights he led patrols and helped to restore positions temporarily penetrated. He rendered valuable service.

(M.C. gazetted 4th March, 1918.)

Capt. Charles Austin Bell, M.C., 3rd Bn., Can. E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. In spite of heavy shelling he took his company across "No-Man's Land" and built a track into the enemy's territory. He was badly wounded in both legs and head, but the track, about two miles long, was ready for guns and transport in a wonderfully short time, and the success of the undertaking was due to his energy and fine example.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Capt. Hugh Cuthbert Heighington Brayfield, M.C., 8th Bn., Can. Inf., Manitoba R.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership. Soon after jumping off he was wounded, and shortly after knocked unconscious by a shell explosion, and left as dead. On regaining consciousness he regained his company at their first objective, and gave the officer who had taken over full instructions as to direction and boundaries, which ensured the success of the operation. He set a fine example in spite of the great pain he was in.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Hugh Alexander Chisholm, M.C., 3rd Bn., Can. Inf., 1st Central Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and skilful leadership. This officer led his company through a thick fog under heavy fire, and on reaching the jumping off line, although the only company up, kept right on without waiting for orders. During the day his company captured eighty prisoners and seven machine guns. The next day he established an outpost line in a difficult situation. He showed good judgment and skill throughout the fighting.

(M.C. gazetted 19th August, 1916.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Norman Victor Cliff, M.C., 3rd Bn., Can. Inf., 1st Central Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership. He led his company in the attack until the final objective was reached, when he pushed forward 1,000 yards and secured some high ground which dominated the position his battalion was taking up. The following day he established an outpost line, and pushing out patrols, captured one machine gun and eighteen prisoners.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Capt. Christopher Matheson Finlayson, M.C., Can. A.M.C., attd. 20th Can. Bn., 1st C. Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As medical officer of the battalion during an attack he did excellent work in attending to several wounded men under shell and machine-gun fire. His coolness and attention to duty, regardless of personal safety, were an inspiration to all.

(M.C. gazetted 24th September, 1918.)

Capt. Thomas Fisher, M.C., 25th Bn., Can. Inf., Nova Scotia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership. Although wounded in the face early in the operations, he led his men to the final objective, and superintended the consolidation of the position, remaining on duty for forty-

eight hours. His leadership and example were beyond praise.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

Capt. Richard Walter Gyles, M.C., 46th Can. Bn., Saskatchewan R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership in an attack. He led his company to the objective through heavy fire, and the following day, when in support, he led two of his platoons forward to cover the flank of the front line battalion and wiped out a strong enemy nest, killing fifteen of the enemy and capturing two machine guns. He showed marked courage and ability to command.

(M.C. gazetted 16th August, 1917.)

Capt. Oswald Horatio Hepworth, M.C., 29th Can. Bn., B. Columbia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in an attack. He led his company with marked courage against heavy odds, and drove the enemy out of a village. His prompt work in dealing with machine-gun nests enabled the advance to be continued without hesitation. He was severely wounded.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

Lt. Gerald Charles Huntingdon Lindsell, M.C., 47th Can. Bn., W. Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He took his company to the assistance of a battalion which was held up while trying to enter a village on the right. He took his men to the left, and, after severe fighting, enabled the battalion on the right to push through their end. The village was then completely cleared and a line established beyond. Throughout his conduct, leadership and disregard of personal safety were outstanding.

(M.C. gazetted 4th February, 1918.)

Capt. Angus Gillis Macauley, M.C., 2nd Bn., Can. E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an advance. As officer in charge of the water supply for the division area he personally made a reconnaissance of wells in the forward area, and though wounded, continued to work under fire until relieved. He behaved splendidly, and brought in valuable information regarding roads, tracks, etc.

(M.C. gazetted 15th February, 1917.)

Capt. Ernest Hanbury Minns, M.C., 3rd Bn., Can. Infy., 1st Central Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and determination. He led his company forward, taking advantage of all available cover, and, when held up, walked among his men encouraging them and directing the fire. Later, he was wounded in the neck, but thanks to his example the men carried on successfully after he was forced to report to the dressing station.

(M.C. gazetted 18th July, 1917.)

Capt. Stuart A. Moore, M.C., 50th Can. Bn., Alberta R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership during an attack. He led his own and another company forward some 2,000 yards in face of determined resistance

from machine-gun fire, and next day broke up a heavy enemy counter-attack, and though forced to give some ground fought every inch and brought all wounded with him. He set a splendid example throughout to his command.

(M.C. gazetted 26th March, 1917.)

Lt. Henry Thomas Poste, M.C., 3rd Bn., Can. Infy., 1st Central Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was severely wounded at the start, but upon his company commander being wounded he took command and led it forward 8,000 yards to the final objective, overcoming a series of machine-gun nests. He was again wounded, and forced to retire after setting a very fine example to his men.

(M.C. gazetted 18th February, 1918.)

Capt. Arthur Pritchard, M.C., 47th Can. Bn., W. Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability during an attack. He led his company under heavy fire to the objective, and there drove off several enemy attempts on his lines, inflicting severe losses. By several daring patrol reconnaissances he gained touch with the unit on his left, and defeated attacks on these patrols, capturing a machine gun and crew. Throughout the whole operation he set a very fine example to his men.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) James Ward, M.C., D.C.M., Can. Fld. Arty., attd. 4th Can. Divl., T.M.B.

For conspicuous gallantry and determination in command of a trench-mortar battery during four days' fighting. This officer controlled three trench mortars throughout the phases of the infantry attack, on more than one occasion placing his mortar in front of the infantry to destroy machine-gun nests and enemy posts. Throughout he set a fine example of energy and determination.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Lt. William James White, M.C., 28th Can. Bn., Saskatchewan R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding a company in an attack on the enemy's lines. He led his men with great skill and courage in face of heavy fire, and twice went far forward to reconnoitre, with the result that he was able to bring his men into action with but few casualties. He was blown over by a shell, but continued to carry on until the operation was finished.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1917.)

#### AUSTRALIAN IMPÉRIAL FORCE.

Capt. John Harrison Allen, M.C., 32nd Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource in an attack. When a gap of some 500 yards appeared in the line, and the advance was held up, he at once led his company forward, and by skilful leadership captured the enemy position with over a hundred prisoners. He set a splendid example of coolness and initiative at a critical time.

(M.C. gazetted 7th November, 1918.)

Capt. Roy William Harburn, M.C., 51st Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership during an attack. He led his company splendidly under heavy fire, gained his objective, and consolidated his position. In this operation his company and another made a big advance and captured nearly 200 prisoners. He rendered most valuable service.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

Lt. William Emlyn Hardwick, M.C., 21st Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the flank of an advance was seriously hampered by machine-gun fire he led forward a party, drove the enemy from their position, captured a machine gun and six prisoners, and established a post on the captured ground under heavy fire. He showed great courage and skill.

(M.C. gazetted 26th April, 1917.)

Lt. (T./Capt.) James Sullivan, M.C., M.M., 21st Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource in an attack. When the advance was held up by machine-gun fire he organised two parties, and leading one of them himself, overcame the enemy's resistance and inflicted heavy losses on them. He then established himself in a position of great tactical importance and gained touch with the units on his flanks. His coolness and skill were of the greatest value at a critical time.

(M.C. gazetted 7th November, 1918.)

Lt. John Albert Wiltshire, M.C., 23rd Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative. On two occasions he led forward bombing parties under heavy fire and captured considerable ground from the enemy. He also drove the enemy, in spite of strong resistance, from a position which was holding up the advance. He showed splendid coolness and determination.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

#### NEW ZEALAND FORCE.

Lt. Frederick Edwin Ashby, M.C., 1st Bn., Well. R.

He commanded his company during the operations with remarkable skill, and displayed a personal courage under fire of the heaviest description which had a marked and inspiring effect on his men, whom he held together under most difficult circumstances largely by the force of his fine example.

(M.C. gazetted 22nd June, 1918.)

2nd Lt. Robert Vincent Hollis, M.C., 2nd Bn., Well. R.

While making a personal reconnaissance of our outpost line he encountered a party of four of the enemy who had filtered through the line. He attacked them single-handed without hesitation. Shooting two with his pistol he closed with the others and knocked down one with his fist, whereupon the other fled. He showed a fine example of courage and determination.

(M.C. gazetted 7th November, 1918.)

#### AWARDED THE MILITARY CROSS.

Lt. Noel Goodricke Addison, 1st King Ed. Horse.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the defence of a village. He organised local counter-attacks when the enemy had penetrated into the position. It was largely due to his fine behaviour and leadership that these defences were held for three hours after the first penetration by the enemy.

Lt. Allan Henry Shafto Adair, G. Gds., Spec. Res., attd. 3rd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource while in command of the support company. Owing to thick fog the leading company lost direction and failed to turn up. He led his company correctly into position and then made several personal reconnaissances under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, and cleared up the situation. He captured the objectives without the assistance of tanks or artillery, and broke up a hostile counter-attack the following morning.

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Victor Addy, 2/7th Bn., L'pool R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. This officer's tireless energy and sound orders were to a large extent responsible for the complete success of the operation, which resulted in his company alone capturing 275 prisoners, including a battalion commander and 46 machine guns.

2nd Lt. David Alfred Lloyd Ainge, R. Welsh Fus., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource in controlling his company during a determined counter-attack after his company commander had been wounded. He personally held an advanced post with a few men and a Lewis gun, beating off several efforts of the enemy to force a way round his exposed flank. He stuck to his post until dark, and, having collected the rest of his company, established a good line of defence.

2nd Lt. Frank Alcock, 1/4th Bn., Glouc. R., T.F. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a raiding party. He led the party against the enemy trenches with great ability and determination in face of heavy fire. His fine personal example had a great effect on the party under him, and was largely responsible for the complete success of the operation.

T./2nd Lt. Ralph Alcock, 6th Bn., Leic. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative as battalion intelligence officer when he carried out a most daring reconnaissance by daylight and brought back much valuable information. Later, as signalling officer, he went forward with the first-line troops and maintained communication with brigade headquarters at an important juncture in the operations.

T./Capt. Utrick Alexander, North'd Fus., attd. 10th Bn. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership in charge of a raiding party. He led his men through the gap in the enemy's wire and assisted in bombing and clearing dug-outs

and capturing and killing many of the enemy. Before the raid took place he reconnoitred the assembly position and the enemy wire both by day and night.

T./Capt. Iltyd David Allan, 13th Bn., Welsh R.

During an attack he overcame stiff resistance on the flank by his bold and skilful leadership, capturing 50 prisoners and several machine guns. He then reconnoitred the village, accompanied by only a few men, and drove out the enemy and made skilful dispositions for defence. During four days' heavy fighting he set a splendid example to his men until he was severely wounded.

T./2nd Lt. Robert John Anderson, K.R.R.C., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his platoon skilfully and with great determination in an attack, rushing a machine gun and killing or capturing the team. He was largely responsible for the capture by the battalion of five officers, 200 other ranks, and 20 machine guns. Throughout the operations he showed great courage and initiative, and set a splendid example to his men.

Lt. (A./Capt.) John William Andrew, 5th Bn., R. Sco. Fus., T.F., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry in command of a company. When the two attacking companies had lost touch in the fog and a gap occurred, he pushed forward his platoon to fill it up, and also mopped up several of the enemy who had been overlooked. He displayed quick initiative, and throughout the operations his good leadership and coolness under fire inspired complete confidence in his men.

T./2nd Lt. Alexander Arthur, M.M., 21st Bn., North'd Fus., attd. 2/7th Bn., L'pool R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource when leading his platoon through a village. So quickly did he follow up the barrage that he reached the enemy machine guns before they were able to come into action. It was largely due to this officer that the operation was a complete success, his platoon alone taking about 150 prisoners and 15 machine guns.

T./2nd Lt. Charles Victor Ashe, S.W.B., attd. 10th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability in leading his platoon of 20 men with great determination against 100 of the enemy. He completely disorganised a hostile out-flanking movement, taking 60 prisoners and dispersing the remainder. Later, when his company commander had been killed, he took charge of the company and set a fine example to his men.

2nd Lt. Leslie Charles Ashton, 5th (attd. 8th) Bn., L'pool R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. When the enemy attacked he led his platoon forward to meet them and drove them back, inflicting heavy losses. Later, he led his platoon with great determination in an attack, and, encountering an enemy machine gun, he killed the gunner and cap-

tured the remainder of the team. It was largely owing to his excellent example that the attack was successful.

T./2nd Lt. Cecil Ashworth, York. L.I., attd. 9th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. By fine handling of his platoon in the darkness he drove in enemy posts with bombs and rifle fire, and cleared the way for his battalion to advance and take up a position from which it delivered a successful attack next day. Throughout the operations he showed a fine example of courage and devotion to duty.

T./2nd Lt. Geoffrey Askew, 10th Bn., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as company tank engineer. When, after a long trek, the battalion tanks were ordered into action again, he went from tank to tank, under heavy shell fire, ensuring that all were mechanically fit before starting, accompanying one into action to complete the repairs. He himself manned one of the guns and inflicted many casualties. Later, he went on foot across the open to repair another tank, and helped to work the guns until it was put out of action. He and the crew then left it and joined the infantry with their Lewis guns. He was finally wounded. He behaved with splendid courage and determination.

2nd Lt. Albert Edward Aspinall, R.G.A., Spec. Res., attd. 255th Sge. Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as forward observation officer. He twice went forward with the attacking waves of the infantry, and by his first-hand information of enemy formations and positions of guns enabled his battery to engage fleeting targets of great importance. He showed absolute disregard of danger and rendered valuable service.

2nd Lt. Alec Astbury, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. D/286th Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He brought his battery into action under very heavy fire, and got his ammunition wagons up to the battery position in spite of congested traffic. Later, he was instrumental in laying telephone wires from a very advanced post to the battery over open country under heavy machine-gun fire. The information which he sent back was of great value in enabling the enemy line to be driven back.

T./2nd Lt. Alfred George Austin, 6th Bn., Wilts. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as company commander. He disposed his men so as to bring the maximum amount of fire on the advancing enemy, who were in overwhelming numbers. He held the enemy in check for many hours, thus enabling the next line of defence to be organised and consolidated, and covering the withdrawal of troops on his left. Though nearly all his company were casualties, he hung on to his position till wounded. He behaved splendidly, and showed great courage and determination.

2nd Lt. Harry Edgar Avins, Hamp. Regt., Spec. Res., secd. 6th Bn., Tank Co.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He took forward a tank to attack an enemy trench. He successfully dealt with two enemy machine guns, and while attacking a third was hit by splinters in both eyes. He continued fighting until all his crew were wounded and he was forced to withdraw. He showed splendid courage and determination.

T./Capt. Kenneth Holt Bailey, 10th Bn., Tank Corps.

He showed conspicuous gallantry and initiative in clearing enemy dug-outs. Accompanied by only one officer, he captured an enemy battalion headquarters, making prisoners of six officers and forty-three other ranks. Owing to the promptitude of his action the battalion commander was prevented from destroying his papers and maps, which were taken intact.

T./2nd Lt. Keith Sagar Bain, 10th Bn., W. Rid. R. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in a raid. He led his platoon with great coolness and skill through very heavy machine-gun and rifle fire. Though twice wounded, he refused to leave his men until he had successfully withdrawn from a very critical position. He showed marked courage under very difficult circumstances.

T./2nd Lt. Gerald Broadbent Baker, 1st Bn., R.W. Kent R., attd. Bucks. Bn., Ox. & Bucks. L.I., T.F. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a raid. He set a very fine example to all ranks in his platoon, which he led with skill and success, clearing the whole of the area allotted to him and killing and capturing a considerable number of the enemy.

Capt. James Ballantyne, 8th Bn., High. L.I., T.F., attd. 1/7th Bn., R. Scots, T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led the leading company in an attack, and, though suffering from gas, displayed outstanding ability and coolness under heavy fire; always keeping his commanding officer informed of the situation. His fine leadership contributed greatly to the success of the attack.

Lt. Ronald Robert Bruce Bannerman, 2/4th Bn., R.W. Surr. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry during an advance. He led his company, which was the first to enter the enemy position, with marked ability, and pursued the enemy with great dash. By his courage and good leadership he inspired with confidence all under his command.

T./2nd Lt. Elvin Walter Barber, 57th Bn., M.G.C.

In an attack on a village this officer brought his guns into action within thirty yards of the enemy. By excellent covering fire he held on without escort, and so gave the infantry time to reorganise and attack. He rescued one of his wounded men, carrying him in under bomb and rifle fire.

Throughout he showed great initiative and the highest courage.

2nd Lt. Reginald Graham Barker, 1st Bn., S. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and determination while commanding one of the leading companies during operations. He reached the final objective in spite of the Tanks having broken down. Only one Tank preceded him, and it broke down before the village, which was the objective, was reached. He at once pushed forward, and with great resolution captured his portion of the village, in spite of intense machine-gun fire.

T./Lt. Glynn Henry Reginald Barton, 15th Bn., Tank Corps.

Having reached his objective with his Tank, he noticed the infantry were running short of ammunition. He got out of his Tank and distributed some 3,000 rounds of his own ammunition among them, moving about under very heavy fire from the enemy's machine guns. When his Tank was disabled by a direct hit, he got out his Hotchkiss gun and ammunition, and with his crew joined the infantry and advanced with them. Throughout the day he set a fine example of gallantry, and his leadership and ability greatly contributed to the success of the operations.

2nd Lt. Frederick Percy Bates, Bucks. Bn., Ox. & Bucks. L.I. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a raid. He led his platoon with marked skill and determination, himself accounting for several of the enemy. Having cleared up the whole of the area allotted to him, he, although wounded in the shoulder, gave valuable assistance to the platoon on his flanks.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) William John Bathurst, 1st Bn., Ches. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during active operations, when he sent in valuable reports, obtained by personal reconnaissance at great risk. Later, his company went through a village under a terrific fire from machine guns. He showed remarkable courage on this occasion, and was dangerously wounded.

Lt. Frederick Arthur Bayley, 2/7th Bn., L'pool R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership in an attack, when his platoon captured eight machine guns with their crews and many other prisoners. He personally rushed one of the machine guns, killing two of the enemy. Through his coolness and resource his platoon reached its final objective, through heavy opposition, with very few casualties.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Victor Alonzo Beacock, 5th Bn., attd. 4th Bn., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative during an advance. When the battalion was heavily shelled while moving to its assembly position, and incurred numerous casualties, he rallied the whole battalion and led it to and placed it in the assembly



position. Later, when the advance in thick fog was most difficult, he placed himself at the head of a leading company, and with the aid of his compass led it right to its objective. Throughout he rendered most valuable service.

Lt. Ronald Beal, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. D/15th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative. When the battery was in action in a forward position he went to a mound, which was fully exposed and being shelled, to obtain observation. Having laid a line from the battery to the mound, he brought fire to bear on several targets with excellent results. The whole time he was subjected to heavy shell and machine-gun fire. His gallant conduct caused many casualties to the enemy and prevented the removal of much equipment.

T./2nd Lt. Geoffrey Reginald Beauchamp, 1st Bn., Wilts. R.

For conspicuous gallantry while leading his platoon in an attack, when he reached his objective, and, pushing on, consolidated a position on the far side of a village. When daylight came it was discovered that his platoon was surrounded, but, in spite of heavy machine-gun fire, he maintained the position. Later, while leading a patrol which suffered several casualties, he displayed great courage in carrying the wounded to a place of safety.

Capt. John Cardean Bell, 1/7th Bn., R. Scots, T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Acting as second in command, he assisted under heavy fire to deploy the battalion for the attack; this was most difficult owing to a large number of the men suffering from the effects of mustard gas through which they had to pass. His coolness and ability were responsible for the correct deployment of the battalion.

2nd Lt. Kenneth Pyman Bell, R.F.A., T.F., attd. C/78th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He ran a single gun into the open and compelled an enemy machine gun to withdraw, thus enabling the infantry to advance. He then engaged other enemy nests and forced them to withdraw. He displayed marked courage and ability.

T./2nd Lt. Percy Herbert Bell, 15th Bn., Tank Corps.

He commanded his Tank during an attack with great gallantry and ability, leading it on foot in spite of an intense and well-directed fire from the enemy machine guns in order to keep the right direction through a heavy mist. At one point he captured 150 prisoners. The successful action of this Tank was chiefly due to this officer's leadership and exemplary coolness under heavy fire.

2nd Lt. Arthur Bellerson, 2nd Bn., S. Staff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He was instrumental in the capture of several machine guns and trench mortars, and, although wounded, he remained with his platoon and was of

great assistance in the reorganisation of his position after capture. His courageous bearing and fine example were most marked.

Lt. Roderick Henry Bemrose, R.F.A., T.F., attd. C/286th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his battery position was being heavily shelled and one gun received a direct hit, setting alight the camouflage and exploding the cartridges, he rushed to the pit, dragged off the camouflage, and separated the burning ammunition from the dump, thereby saving the gun from further damage. He has always set a splendid example to the men of the battery.

2nd Lt. Athol Benzie, 14th Bn., Lond. R., attd. 9th Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He led his section of guns to their final objective under heavy shell and rifle fire, and gave excellent support to the infantry. Though half his team became casualties, he maintained his positions until relieved after nearly three days. He set a fine example of courage and energy, and inflicted severe casualties on the enemy.

2nd Lt. Charles Joseph Bergin, R. Dub. Fus., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn., R. Mun. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource. He took command of his company during an attack when the company commander was killed. While he was leading the company along the enemy front line, they were held up by enfilade fire from two machine guns. He at once led a party forward, bombing his way down the trench until he was within a few yards of one of the machine guns. Jumping on to the parapet, he rushed forward with two men, silenced the gun, and captured the team. His courage and initiative saved many lives.

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Stewart Noall Bernays, Leic. R., attd. 6th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry. When an enemy counter-attack was launched on his company, his swift appreciation of the situation and skilful handling of his men under heavy fire, saved a very doubtful situation. Later, he again displayed great ability during an attack, and throughout the whole operations his courage and cheerfulness set a fine example to all ranks.

Lt. Thomas Wilfred Berry, R.F.A., S.R., attd. C/83rd Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as forward observation officer during an attack. For sixteen hours he maintained communication under heavy fire, and sent back most valuable information.

T./2nd Lt. Arthur Edward Bettaney, 9th Bn., N. Staff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He rushed his platoon forward and began working on a large crater which blocked the main road close to our front line. He then reconnoitred the road, under machine-gun fire, and got his men to work on the bad places. His energy and initiative enabled Tanks and armoured cars to get forward, and contri-

buted in no small measure to the success of the attack.

Lt. Alexander Steven Bilsland, 1/8th Bn., Scot. Rif., T.F., attd. 156th Inf. Bde. Hdqrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource as Staff Captain of his brigade during an advance. On three occasions he took charge of transport carrying rations and water to the most advanced units along roads swept by continuous heavy fire. It was due to his fearless example that the rations reached their destination.

2nd Lt. Adolphus George Black, 1/4th attd. 1/5th Bn., Linc. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource in an attack. He handled his platoon with great coolness and skill, cleared an enemy strong point, and put several snipers out of action. His initiative enabled his company to reach its objective with the minimum of casualties.

2nd Lt. Frank William Blackmore, Bucks. Bn., Ox. & Bucks. L.I., T.F. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a raid. He led his platoon with courage and determination, although wounded early in the fight. Having had his wound bandaged, he rejoined his platoon and resumed command, successfully clearing the whole of the area allotted to him.

T./Lt. Arthur Frederick Blakiston, D/149th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When a convoy of ammunition wagons, of which he was in charge, was heavily shelled and suffered several casualties, he succeeded in removing all the wounded men, under continuous shell fire, and by his coolness and initiative prevented further casualties among the convoy.

Lt. John Cooper Bland, 20th Hrs. (Spec. Res.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a squadron during an attack. He carried out a reconnaissance under heavy fire, and it was due to the valuable information obtained by him that the advance was able to continue. He showed fine leadership and enterprise.

T./2nd Lt. Fred Bolton, Lanc. Fus., attd. 2/5th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and determination in an attack. He was wounded at the beginning of the attack, but continued to lead his men, and captured and consolidated his objective. He remained with his men, setting them a splendid example, for twelve hours, until ordered to leave.

Lt. (A./Maj.) Lionel Gordon Bonner, 121st Bty., 27th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry during an advance. He organised most ably the supply of ammunition to the battery, and brought it up himself, under heavy barrage. On assuming command of the battery, after his battery commander was wounded, he handled it brilliantly, and rendered valuable support to the infantry. He showed great coolness and devotion to duty while

observing under heavy machine-gun fire, and throughout kept his men up to a high pitch of efficiency.

2nd Lt. Francis Rhodes Bootland, 1/5th Bn., Manch. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He rushed a machine-gun position that was holding up his platoon, getting dangerously wounded in doing so. Throughout the action, until wounded, he showed splendid courage and great initiative.

T./Capt. Ellis Campbell Bowden, R.A.M.C., attd. 2nd Bn., Lond. R.

He attended to wounded men under a very intense fire from machine guns, in daylight, and helped to carry many wounded into safety in full view of the enemy. His unceasing efforts and his self-sacrificing disregard of danger saved many lives, and were the admiration of all who saw him.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Ian Bower, 3rd Dn. Gds. (Spec. Res.), Secd. 3rd Lt. Bn., Tank Corps.

He got out of his tank under heavy artillery fire at close range and managed to get his own tanks out of the way of the leading section, who had got too far within close range of the enemy artillery and could only move backwards down the road, as rain had made the country impassable. His own tank was hit, and he and one of his crew were severely wounded, and another man was killed. He set a fine example of gallantry and self-sacrifice.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Archibald Edgar Baron Bowker, 10th Bn., attd. 7th Bn., Midd'x R., T.F.

During several days' hard fighting he rendered valuable services when the situation needed prompt and energetic action. When casualties in officers and men on one occasion had been very heavy, he went forward and reorganised and consolidated the captured positions under heavy fire, inspiring the men by his example of energy and complete disregard of danger.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) William Bowles, 11th Bn., E. Lanc. R., attd. 86th T.M.B.

This officer showed outstanding gallantry in the way he went forward and fixed new positions. During two attacks he personally directed the fire of his battery under heavy enemy artillery and machine-gun fire, and showed fine qualities of leadership and courage throughout the operations.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) James Eyre Boyle, 1/4th Bn., Ox. & Bucks. L.I., T.F.

(ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in a raid. Under considerable shelling he taped out a forming-up line, and from this ran forward tapes for each leading platoon. During the raid, despite enemy barrage, he laid out tapes towards the enemy's front line to guide the raiding party back, and did not return to his lines until the whole party was in.

T./2nd Lt. Samuel Brandle, 15th Bn., Tank Corps.

During an attack which commenced in a heavy mist, he went forward on foot under

heavy fire to locate the crossing places at a railway embankment, and led his tank across. Having secured the infantry in their position, he cleared the way for the light tanks. His gallantry and ability materially contributed to the success of the operations.

T./2nd Lt. Walter Robert Branker, K.R.R.C., attd. 11th Bn., Notts. & Derby. R. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership during a raid. He led his platoon with great coolness and determination, and when a section lost its way he went out and found it and guided it back to its position under considerable enemy fire.

2nd Lt. Edward Cecil Briggs, R.F.A., S.R., attd. B/110th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He carried out a valuable reconnaissance and located a whole line of posts under heavy fire after an attack.

2nd Lt. Wilfrid Richard Bowman Brooks, 1/4th Bn., Ox. & Bucks. L.I., T.F. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a raid. He was the first to enter the enemy's trench. He found a post at the point of entry and immediately charged it, capturing an officer and four men. He then organised his platoon so as to cover the left flank of the attack, and remained in the enemy's lines until the whole raiding party was out. He displayed fine dash and leadership.

2nd Lt. Alfred Gordon Cecil Browne, K.R.R.C. (Spec. Res.), attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led a fighting patrol in broad daylight through the enemy outpost system for several hundred yards, and held his ground until reinforced. He personally accounted for two of the enemy, and by his fearless and able leadership set a fine example to all ranks.

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Lindsay Bryan, 1/5th Bn., Manch. R., T.F., Secd. 42nd Bn., M.G. Corps.

Under very heavy fire he made a skilful reconnaissance and brought his guns into positions from which he broke up a counter-attack with heavy loss, and was able to cover the subsequent advance of our infantry. He displayed great ability in the way he handled his guns, and his coolness and courage under fire set a fine example to his men.

2nd Lt. Joseph Bryson, R. Irish Fus., attd. 9th Bn.

This officer led his platoon with great dash and gallantry over open ground, subjected to heavy machine-gun fire, capturing one gun and its crew. He then formed a defensive flank with his platoon, maintaining his position, under withering machine-gun fire, both frontal and enfilade, until it became necessary to withdraw.

2nd Lt. Harold Samuel Buck, R.F.A., T.F., attd. X/55th T.M. Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource. The charges of a large number of trench

mortar bombs were ignited by enemy fire and several men were injured. He at once led a party to the rescue and removed all the wounded, showing great coolness throughout.

Lt. Herbert Guy Bullen, 5th, attd. 2/4th, Bn., S. Lanc. R. (T.F.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in an attack. He was wounded at the beginning of the attack, but continued to lead his men, setting them a splendid example of determination, until the objective was reached.

T./2nd Lt. John Arthur Bullock, Worc. R., attd. 1/8th Bn., T.F. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative in a raid. He allowed strong enemy forces to approach within thirty yards, and then ordered his platoon to charge, driving the enemy back and inflicting heavy losses. In doing this he effectually protected the right flank at a critical moment, and it was chiefly due to his prompt and fearless leadership that the raid was a success.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) John Burke, 130th Fld. Amb., R.A.M.C.

During ten days' severe fighting he was unremitting in his devotion to duty, tending the wounded and selecting, often in the middle of the night, suitable places for his dressing stations. He displayed conspicuous courage and coolness under fire, and his initiative and endurance evoked the admiration of all who were with him.

T./2nd Lt. Matthew Burn, 15th Bn., Tank Corps, attd. 12th Aust. Inf. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry in an attack. He went forward well in front of the final objective with his Tank under heavy shell fire until it was finally hit and caught fire. His fine work was of the greatest assistance in clearing the advance for the infantry. During the night he went out, under heavy fire, and endeavoured to get his Tank back. Throughout the whole operation he displayed great energy and courage.

Lt. Arthur William Kirkman Burrett, D/317th Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

While the battery was firing a barrage the enemy commenced a heavy bombardment. This officer sent all spare men away to cover, and remained moving about the battery encouraging the men. His example was most inspiring to all, and his gallantry undoubtedly helped all ranks to carry out their important duties.

T./2nd Lt. Henry C. Burrowes, 9th Bn., R. Irish Fus.

This officer led and commanded his platoon with great courage, and displayed considerable initiative in working round enemy machine guns. He maintained his position on the objective till both his flanks were turned, and then extricated his men from a difficult situation with much coolness.

2nd Lt. Frederick Burt, War. Yeo., attd. 20th Hrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when sent with his troop to find out enemy dispositions. Coming under heavy machine-gun fire, he pushed on with three

men and a Hotchkiss rifle, and by inflicting many casualties on the enemy and sending back accurate information assisted the advance of the infantry. Throughout the operations he showed great dash and initiative.

T./2nd Lt. Joseph William Butler, 1st Bn., Essex R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership in an attack. He led his company to the final objective when he was the only officer left, and then organised and consolidated the position. His determination and initiative contributed largely to the success of the operation.

Lt. Finlay Cameron, R.A.M.C., Spec. Res., attd. 14th Bn., Welsh R.

During many days hard fighting his courage and devotion to duty were conspicuous. He was continually at work under heavy shell and machine-gun fire attending to the wounded and organising their evacuation. He was wounded himself on one occasion, but remained at duty. His behaviour throughout was admirable.

Lt. (A./Capt.) William Melville Carmichael, 1/4th Bn., R. Scots, T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership in an attack on enemy trenches. He commanded the leading company and reached the battalion's final objective. Throughout the operations he did excellent work, and set a splendid example to his company.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) William Cartwright, 180th Tunnelling Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource. He led forward a party with the advancing infantry to search for land mines and traps in the streets of a town from which the enemy had been driven. He worked untiringly for three days under heavy fire, and removed a large number of explosive charges and mines. As a result of his initiative heavy traffic subsequently passed through the town without a casualty.

2nd Lt. Thomas Luis Frederick Worf Catling, R.F.A., S.R., attd. A/178th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When enemy shelling caused casualties at the horse lines he at once went to the spot, bandaged up the wounded men, and superintended the removal of the horses. He remained there under continuous fire until all the wounded had been removed.

Lt. Edward Charles Cave, 17th Bn., Lond. R., Secd. 56th Bn., M.G. Corps.

He handled his guns with coolness and resolution, bringing them into action in the open in spite of an intense fire from the enemy's machine guns and snipers. He caused heavy losses to the enemy, and put many machine guns that were harrassing the flank of our attack out of action. Later, he was severely wounded by a sniper at close range during a reconnaissance. His gallantry and initiative were conspicuous examples to his men.

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Wandrum Cawley, M.M., 1/4th Bn., R. Berks. R., T.F.

(ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a raid. Although wounded at the start, he remained at duty and led his company to the assault. He personally killed several of the enemy, and led his men with great dash and courage until again wounded by a bomb. As a result of his fine leadership and careful preparation, his company gained all their objectives.

2nd Lt. Edward Geoffrey Stanley Champneys, 49th Bty., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He brought his section into action through severe shell fire to a forward exposed position. Throughout the day, under intense enemy fire, he engaged close targets most effectively, setting a fine example of coolness and thoroughness to his men.

T./Lt. Harold Cheshire, L'pool R., attd. 8th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative. He made a daring reconnaissance before an attack and obtained information which contributed largely to the success of the operation. During the attack he moved forward with the assaulting troops and sent back early information as to the progress of the fighting. He set an excellent example to all ranks.

T./2nd Lt. Robert James Chester, 11th Bn., Notts. & Derby. R. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry during a raid. He showed great pluck and devotion to duty, continuing to lead his platoon after being wounded, and thus inspiring them with confidence.

Lt. Henry Alexis Chodak, R.A.M.C., Spec. Res., attd. 1/5th Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was wounded during an attack but refused to withdraw, and remained with the battalion for three more days attending to the wounded, often under heavy fire. He set a splendid example of determination.

T./Lt. Alexander Cullen Clark, 180th Tunnelling Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource. He led forward a party with the advancing infantry to search for land mines and traps in the streets of a town from which the enemy had been driven. He worked untiringly for three days under heavy fire, and removed a large number of explosive charges and mines. As a result of his initiative heavy traffic subsequently passed through the town without a casualty.

T./Capt. Alfred Mackenzie Clark, M.B., R.A.M.C., attd. 1st Bn., North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Hearing that there were several wounded men lying out that could not be collected until nightfall, owing to snipers and machine-gun fire, he went himself and dressed them in the shell-holes where they lay. On this, as on other occasions, he showed a total disregard for his personal safety when the welfare of the wounded was at stake.

Lt. Frederick Charles Clark, 56th (Lond.) Divl. Sig. Coy., R.E., attd. H.Q. 168th Inf. Bde.

When the enemy was heavily bombarding battalion headquarters, he personally ran a telephone line through the barrage and linked up Bde. H.Q. with Battle H.Q. of the attacking battalions. During the whole day's severe fighting he was conspicuous for his gallantry and untiring energy.

Lt. Gilbert Clark, Ayrshire Yeo., T.F., attd. 1/4th Bn., R. Scots Fus., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative. He went out with a patrol and attacked two machine guns with grenades, driving them into the open, and thus inflicting losses with rifle and machine-gun fire. Locating further posts, he inflicted losses on them also. His action greatly helped the success of the attack in the evening.

2nd Lt. Francis Herbert Clarke, R.F.A., S.R., attd. 124th Bty., 28th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative. When acting as forward observation officer during an attack he showed great resource in rallying the infantry, who were held up by machine-gun fire. Being the only officer on the spot, he took command, reconnoitred the situation, and then led the attack forward. When the situation became obscure he made a daring reconnaissance, and sent back valuable information.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) John Peard Clarke, 12th Bn., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack while in command of a section of Tanks. He led his Tanks on foot owing to the mist to the starting point, and was twice wounded in doing so. He then led his section into action, and cleared a village of machine guns, thus enabling the infantry to advance with few casualties. He set a fine example of courage and devotion to duty.

2nd Lt. Herbert Edwin Coatman, 2nd Bn., Lond. R.

He commanded a company in the attack on a section of the main enemy position, and destroyed several machine guns, of which the enemy had collected a great number and were delaying our progress. On the following day he performed reconnaissance work of the highest value, and throughout the engagement he set a conspicuous example of gallantry, and displayed exceptional qualities of leadership.

Lt. Frank Allan Cocksedge, M.M., 1st Bn., Norf. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership in an attack. When his company commander was wounded early in the day, he led the company forward to the first objective. When the troops on his flank were forced back he made a reconnaissance, under intense fire, and enabled the battalion to occupy an advanced position. He showed great initiative and skill.

2nd Lt. Edwin Bertram Collier, R.G.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. 332nd Siege Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. When an enemy shell landed nearly on one of the guns, passing the whole detachment and setting fire to the camouflage and some cartridges in the gun-pit, he at once got to work and put out the fire, saving the ammunition in and around the pit and averting a serious fire. He then fought the gun until relieved by a fresh detachment. He behaved splendidly.

2nd Lt. Charles de Eggesfield Collin, R.G.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. 255th Siege Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When a box of cartridges was set on fire during a heavy enemy bombardment, he at once ran from cover and succeeded in putting out the fire. His prompt action undoubtedly prevented a serious explosion.

Lt. James Collins, 7th Bn., Gord. Highrs., T.F., secd. 10th Bn., Tank Corps.

Notwithstanding a bullet hole in his petrol tank, he kept his Tank in action and cleared out a village, taking 150 prisoners. When the infantry advance was held up he directed his Tank against the machine guns which were resisting, and silenced them. The infantry were then able to continue their progress. Throughout the action his courage and determination were an inspiration to all.

T./Capt. Reginald Frank Collins, D.S.O., 24th Bn., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and dashing leadership during a night attack. He led one of the leading companies through strong opposition to his final objective, inflicting very heavy casualties on the enemy. He then led a party of his men against enemy machine-gun nests and aided other troops to reach their objectives. He showed fine courage and determination, and personally accounted for many enemy dead and prisoners.

2nd Lt. George James Letham Coltart, 4th Bn., R. Scots., T.F., attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry whilst temporarily commanding his company during an attack. He led them forward under heavy fire to reinforce the remainder of the battalion; and subsequently he successfully reorganised them and got in touch with units on both flanks. At one period he personally worked a Lewis gun, after the team had become casualties, and inflicted heavy casualties on a party of the enemy. Throughout he showed marked initiative and ability to command.

Lt. David Chaigneau Colvill, 2nd Bn., O. & B. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership. He led his company splendidly in an attack, and although two platoons lost direction in the mist he organised the remainder under heavy shell fire and led them forward, killing or capturing many of the enemy with a number of machine guns, and contributing largely to the success of the operation.

2nd Lt. Thomas William Cone, 5th Bn., L'pool R., T.F., attd. 13th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during two days' fighting. He led his platoon with great skill and courage, and finally took command of the company after all the officers had been killed. Later, in conjunction with attacks by other troops, he captured 150 prisoners and many machine guns. He did splendid work.

Lt. John White Connell, 5th Bn., R.W. Fus., T.F., attd. 13th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. He was responsible for the destruction of two enemy strong points and the capture of five machine guns and 20 prisoners. His determined action covered the flank of the battalion and secured the crossing of a river at an important point.

2nd Lt. Vincent Joseph Cooke, 7th Bn., Midd'x R., T.F., attd. 10th Bn., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Though severely wounded in the early stages of an attack he continued to lead his platoon until the objective was captured and consolidated. His determination and courage were a splendid example to his men.

2nd Lt. Frank Mitchell Cooper, 6th Bn., North'd Fus., T.F., attd. 13th Bn., R. Innis. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership during an attack. He led the company forward after its commander had become a casualty, and was personally responsible for killing many of the enemy. Although twice wounded he held an advanced position, faced by five enemy machine guns, until ordered to conform with the general line, when he cleverly withdrew with all his wounded.

2nd Lt. Sidney Cormack, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. D/15th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. As his battery was moving forward the enemy put down a heavy bombardment on it. He at once ran to a commanding and exposed place and remained there directing the passage of the battery through the barrage until every team had got through. He behaved most fearlessly.

T./2nd Lt. Jim Cornes, North'd Fus., attd. 64th T.M. Bty.

The enemy having recaptured a trench with two Stokes guns and one Lewis gun with which they were enflading our line and causing many casualties, he engaged them with his remaining Stokes mortar and inflicted severe casualties, and with one N.C.O. rushed the position and recovered the Lewis gun. Going forward again with a few infantry, he recaptured the remaining Stokes mortars and drove away the enemy. During the whole time he showed a complete grasp of the situation, and his coolness and gallantry set a splendid example to his men.

2nd Lt. Andrew Cowan, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. 45th Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After the battery had been ordered to stop firing and take cover under heavy

enemy barrage, the S.O.S. call came through. These officers at once started the guns firing and maintained the fire while their ammunition lasted. This was their first time in action, and several batteries in the neighbourhood had been silenced by the barrage.

T./Lt. Griffith Vaughan Cox, 57th Bn., M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource with advancing infantry in the attack. Having got his guns into action, he went forward alone, made a reconnaissance under heavy fire, and was thus able to clear up an obscure situation and assist the infantry in arranging dispositions. Later, he controlled his guns with great skill and gave excellent direct covering fire in the attack.

T./Lt. Thomas Craig, A. & S. Highrs., attd. 1/6th Bn., H.L.I., T.F.

He commanded a company with great gallantry and skill in two attacks on strong enemy positions, rallying the men on several occasions when they were held up by the severity of the machine-gun fire. His splendid example greatly contributed to the successful manner with which the men advanced.

T./2nd Lt. Francis William Crake, 6th Bn., Bedf. R., attd. 1st Bn., Hert. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in an attack. When the other officers became casualties and the company had suffered heavy losses, he reorganised several scattered bodies of men and continued to lead them forward to the objective in a most determined manner. By his courage and example he assisted materially in the capture of a hostile battery.

2nd Lt. Adam Sharp Crawford, 1st Lovat's Scouts, attd. 6th Bn., K.O.S.B.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He handled his company throughout with the greatest coolness, and took his objective. During consolidation he was fired on by a strong enemy post in front, which he successfully attacked with very small casualties, killing several of the enemy and taking 20 prisoners.

T./2nd Lt. John Carmichael Crawford, 1st Bn., Wilts. R., attd. 1/4th Bn., R. Berks. R., T.F. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a raid. After successfully covering the forming-up of the battalion he was in command of three platoons which attacked and captured the final objective, penetrating the enemy's line to the depth of 600 yards. He led his party with great dash and ability, and captured several prisoners.

T./2nd Lt. Edwin Crossley, 1st Bn., Manch. R., attd. 20th Bn. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in a raid. He led his two platoons through the enemy trenches and destroyed a group of huts and cleared a large dug-out, killing many enemy and capturing 15 prisoners. His party also destroyed a trench mortar and captured the crew. He showed great determination and initiative throughout.

2nd Lt. Edward Vaughan Dabb, R.G.A., Spec. Res., attd. 321st Sge. Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry. When bombs were dropped on the battery position and ammunition dump, killing five men and wounding several, he went in amongst the burning cartridges and exploding fuses and rescued a man who was wounded and jammed under the trail of a gun. He carried the injured man out of the fire and then went back to help extinguish the flames, where he worked for three and a-half hours.

T./Capt. Francis Richard Dale, R.W. Fus., attd. 15th Bn., Welsh R.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership in command of reinforcements during an attack. When the right battalion was counter-attacked and in difficulties, he led forward a company to its assistance, and finding the O.C. had been wounded he took command of a difficult situation and reinforced threatened points skilfully. Through his efforts the situation was restored and the right battalion was able, under his command, to continue operations until relieved.

2nd Lt. Reginald Wilfred Daniels, C. Gds., Spec. Res., attd. 4th Bn., Gds. M.G. Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry in command of a machine-gun section. When the fog lifted, large numbers of the enemy were seen on all sides, who at once opened fire on a company of infantry which had become isolated. This officer, by the skilful handling of his guns, kept the enemy at a distance, in spite of his section suffering a number of casualties and being wounded himself.

T./Lt. John William Edward Darlow, 1st Bn., R. West Kent R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was in command of a support company during an advance, and seeing that gaps had occurred in the attacking line he skilfully pushed forward platoons and filled the gaps. On the following day he led forward a patrol and cleared a gully which would have held up the advance, capturing a machine gun and nine prisoners. His splendid leadership and courage were an inspiration to his men.

2nd Lt. Angus Rees Davies, 20th Bn., attd. 1st Bn., Lond. R.

During four days' hard fighting he rendered great service as battalion intelligence officer, maintaining a report centre and observation point just behind the front line with only two signallers and two scouts. After an attack he rallied and reorganised a company that had lost all its officers. He was untiring in his efforts and displayed admirable coolness and composure under fire.

T./2nd Lt. Douglas Davies, 7th, attd. 2nd, Bn., Bedfordshire R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When our line had been advanced and little was known of the enemy's dispositions he established a series of observation posts on a wide front, and by skilful and daring patrol work both by day and night located the enemy and obtained valuable information. He also organised the work

of the snipers, who inflicted heavy casualties on the enemy under his direction. He rendered valuable service.

2nd Lt. Dudley Wallis Davies, K.R.R.C. (Spec. Res.), attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led a battle patrol into the enemy outpost system in broad daylight and rushed a machine gun, capturing the team and turning the gun on to a reinforcing party, who were forced to retire. He personally accounted for at least four of the enemy and acted throughout with great courage and dash.

Lt. Herbert Rosser Davies, 14th Bn., R. Welsh Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry in action. When the battalion came under very heavy machine-gun fire, the left flank being exposed, this officer crawled back and succeeded in moving up the support companies. He then found the Vickers gun officer and organised an overhead machine-gun barrage which broke up the enemy's attack.

T./2nd Lt. Charles Richard Davey, Lincolnshire R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership when in command of his company in an attack. He made several reconnaissances under machine-gun fire and sent back information which contributed greatly to the success of the operation. His coolness and determination had a splendid effect on his men.

2nd Lt. James Percy Davies, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. B/286 Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. After a long night march he got his battery into action in an advanced position under heavy shelling with comparatively few casualties. It was due to his inspiring courage and resource that the guns were able to take part in the successful barrage.

T./Lt. James Dawson, 2nd Bn., Linc. R.

During seven days' hard fighting he commanded his company with great skill and determination, on one occasion forcing the enemy, who were holding up two battalions of the brigade, to retire, thus enabling the advance of the brigade to continue. He repelled several strong counter-attacks, and throughout the operations his gallantry under fire and his power of command inspired his men with great confidence.

T./Lt. Frederick William Deans, 3rd Divl. Sig. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an advance. He took charge of a cable detachment and laid lines forward under heavy shelling, and kept up communication in spite of many breaks. He set a splendid example under fire and had the greatest influence over his men.

Lt. Roy Delacombe, G. Gds., Spec. Res., attd. 3rd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and determination. When his front line was heavily attacked and a post driven in he made repeated attempts, in face of heavy machine-gun fire, to crawl forward and clear up the

situation. Several of his men were shot in the attempt, but finally he succeeded and brought back valuable information. Shortly afterwards he was severely wounded.

Lt. George Moss Denton, 423rd Fd. Coy., R.E., T.F.

For great gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of six small parties of R.E. and infantry for consolidation work, which he carried out behind the attacking waves under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. When finished, he took his parties forward and most ably assisted the infantry in consolidating. The speed with which he got the work done was of the utmost value.

T./Lt. Robert Lewis Hall de Thierry, 12th Bn., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He taped all Tank routes, and personally guided them to their starting points. Next morning he went forward on foot to assist Tanks in reaching their objectives in the mist, and was of great assistance to Tank commanders in locating enemy machine guns. Later in the day, he made a daring reconnaissance, and brought valuable information as to the line held by the enemy. Throughout the operations he showed great fearlessness and devotion to duty.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Geoffrey Charles Devas, W. Gds., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

This officer was responsible for maintaining communication between the leading companies and battalion headquarters. Shortly after the attack began the enemy put down an intense artillery barrage, which enveloped battalion headquarters and compelled a change of position. He remained until all lines had been connected to the new position, and with a total disregard for his own safety walked about superintending the operation. His courage and example were magnificent throughout the period.

T./Lt. Thomas Stevenson Dick-Cleland, C/178th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He constantly volunteered to go forward to the front line, and in spite of heavy shell and machine-gun fire obtained valuable information as to the situation. He also went to the assistance of two wounded men and attended to them under fire.

T./Lt. Arthur Dickinson, 12/13th Bn., North'd Fus., attd. 62nd L.T.M. By.

He handled the twelve trench mortars under his command with great skill, enabling the infantry to move forward with few casualties, and throughout four days' heavy fighting his ability and determination greatly assisted the success of the operations. His coolness under heavy fire was a very fine example to his men.

Lt. Sam Dickson, 1/5th Bn., Manch. R. (T.F.).

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He rushed a machine-gun team, shooting down the crew with his revolver. Throughout a stiff day's fighting he did excellent work in command of his company, and set a splendid example of cool courage to his men.

Rev. Reginald Fraser Diggle, T./C.F., 4th Class, A.C.D., attd. 2nd Bn., Lond. R.

During several days' hard fighting he attended to the wounded under heavy machine-gun fire. He was frequently in the advanced posts, bringing little creature comforts to the men, to whom his cheerful and composed demeanour and perfect disregard of danger were a great encouragement.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Victor Robert Colquhoun-Dill, D/121st Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty under heavy fire. The personnel was cleared to a flank, as no shooting was required at the time. When an enemy shell set an ammunition dump on fire, he ran to the guns and with the help of another officer extinguished the fire, which threatened the remainder of the ammunition and the guns, which were camouflaged with dried grass. He thus averted serious damage.

2nd Lt. William Galloway Dixon, C. Gds., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative in leading his company to its objective through a thick fog and in consolidating and maintaining the position won. Later, at night, he led out a strong fighting patrol, and in spite of much hostile opposition gained a trench system some 500 yards to the front, which he occupied and held. Throughout operations he set a fine example.

Capt. William James Dowling, M.B., R.A.M.C. (Spec. Res.), attd. 3rd Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He tended and evacuated wounded of his own and other units under very heavy shell and machine-gun fire. Later, he did excellent work in charge of the bearer section of a field ambulance. By his zeal and fearless conduct he saved many lives.

2nd Lt. Harold Samuel Driver, R. Scots, Spec. Res., attd. 12th Bn.

This officer led a party of twenty-five men in a raid on an enemy outpost line. He showed the greatest courage, being heavily fired on by the enemy. He kept his men well together, however, and his good leadership was largely the means of capturing several unwounded prisoners.

Lt. Harvey Gerald Burns Drummond, 1st Bn., Scots Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. When his company commander was wounded he took charge, and though a thick mist prevailed he reached his final objective, and was untiring in his efforts, reorganising and consolidating the position under heavy shell fire. He set a fine example, and was largely instrumental in the capture of two machine guns and their teams.

T./2nd Lt. William Blakely Duncan, 7th Bn., Tank Corps.

He fought his tank with great gallantry for eleven hours, rendering invaluable assistance to the infantry. At one place he took fifty prisoners. His tank received five direct hits, and many of his crew were wounded. He assisted to carry these men.



out of action under a heavy fire. His courage and devotion to duty were conspicuous throughout.

T./Lt. George Hewitt Dundon, 5th Fd. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He superintended the repairing and opening-up of a road under heavy shell fire. It was due to his untiring energy and example that this important road was made passable for the passage of guns and ammunition a short time after zero.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Frederick Dunn, R.G.A., sec'd. to 12th Bn., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry in command of a section of four tanks. Three were early knocked by direct hits, but he got his own tank forward successfully and captured 100 prisoners, besides destroying many machine-gun nests and killing the personnel. After being wounded, and his tank put out of action, he joined on to the nearest infantry, forming Lewis-gun posts. He and his crew did splendid work.

T./Lt. Andrew Durward, 6th Bn., K.O.S. Bord.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability during an attack. When his company reached their objective an enemy machine gun on the left front was flanking the further advance of another battalion. He led forward a weak platoon, and under heavy fire rushed the gun. He set a fine example of determined courage.

T./2nd Lt. Joseph Albert Edmondson, 29th Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He advanced in charge of two forward machine guns and took up positions, and though his positions were many times blown in by enemy bombardment, he kept his guns in action for the rest of the day. He showed marked courage and resource, and inflicted severe casualties on the enemy.

T./2nd Lt. Ian Ronald Edwardes-Crate, 9th Bn., Yorks. R. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and resource during a raid. His party having become scattered by artillery fire at the commencement, he eventually found himself in the enemy's front line, where he killed a number of the enemy single-handed. Prior to the raid he had done excellent patrolling up to the enemy's defences, and brought back information of great value to his commanding officer in forming plans for the raid. He did splendidly.

Lt. Cyril James Edwards, R.F.A., T.F., attd. A/280th Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry during an advance. His battery was heavily shelled while nearing the position, but by his coolness and determined example he got all his guns into action in time to begin the artillery programme. Later, under heavy machine-gun fire he rescued an officer who had been seriously wounded and carried him into safety.

T./2nd Lt. Eric Norman Edwards, 6th Bn., Tank Co.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led a section of tanks in a successful attack on an enemy position. He fearlessly exposed himself while directing his tanks, and showed great initiative and skill throughout the operation.

2nd Lt. Cecil Joseph Elbourne, War. R. (S.R.), attd. 1/5th R. War. R. (T.F.).

(ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a raid. Though early wounded, he went forward with his platoon and led them through heavy machine-gun fire to reinforce a party fighting in a railway cutting. He was here wounded a second time, and forced to withdraw, but not before he had made the party's position secure. He showed great pluck throughout.

T./2nd Lt. John Ellis, 10th Bn., S.W. Bord.

For conspicuous gallantry during an advance. Seeing the leading companies in danger of being cut off by the enemy, he dashed up with his platoon and charged, demoralising the enemy, and himself taking six prisoners. Later, when his company officer had been wounded in an attack, he assumed command, and, under very heavy machine-gun fire, stayed the situation and rallied the company to further efforts, which were successful. He showed splendid devotion to duty and an admirable example to his men.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Lionel Frederic Ellis, W. Gds., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource while commanding the leading company in an attack. When the troops on his left lost direction, he went across and gave the officer in charge his correct bearing. On reaching the first objective the leading waves were thrown back by machine-gun fire. He at once went forward, reorganised them, and succeeded in taking the position. It was due to his fine leadership that the objectives were gained.

Capt. Roland Ratchiffe Ellis, 1/5th Bn., Manch. R. (T.F.).

For conspicuous gallantry in an attack. After the company commanders of two other companies had been wounded, he reorganised, under very heavy shelling and machine-gun fire, the three companies on the objective. He successfully consolidated the position and pushed forward to a further objective at dusk. He displayed marked courage and ability to command.

T./Lt. (A./Maj.) Harry Burton Emerton, B/178th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He constantly went forward to select battery positions during an advance, and so was able to give close support to the infantry. When an ammunition dump at the battery position was set on fire by enemy shelling, he at once went to the spot, at great personal risk, and got the flames under control.

Lt. Arthur Ford Ennals, 5th Bn., S. Staff. R., T.F., attd. 9th Bn., York. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. On a dark night he successfully directed two battalions straight on to their objective. While doing so he was blown over by a shell, but held on. It was largely owing to his good work that the attacking force arrived at the objective which it had been ordered to capture. Throughout the operations he set a fine example to his men.

Lt. (A./Capt.) William Henry Enoch, 1/4th Bn., Oxford & Bucks. L.I. (T.F.).  
(ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in a raid. As Adjutant he worked out every detail with great thoroughness, and was of great assistance to companies while forming up. During the raid he advanced with battalion headquarters into the enemy front line, and by his coolness inspired all ranks with confidence.

T./2nd Lt. Hubert Royston Evans, 9th Bn., Welsh R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. He led his men with great skill in an attack, and assisted largely in the success achieved by his company. His platoon captured twenty prisoners, three machine guns and three field guns. He set his men a splendid example of determination throughout the action.

T./2nd Lt. Llewelyn Evans, 2nd Bn., R. Welsh Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and perseverance in carrying out a reconnaissance under intense shell and machine-gun fire in order to clear up the situation. He rendered a most valuable report, and throughout operations displayed great courage.

T./2nd Lt. Cyril Broad Excell, 10th Bn., S.W. Bord.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. When the enemy made an attempt to outflank the leading companies, he checked the movement with great dash and skill, and, in spite of a heavy barrage, succeeded in driving the enemy off and securing the flank. While so doing he was wounded, but his prompt action saved a critical situation.

Lt. (A./Capt.) George Valdemar Faber, B/232nd (N.M.) A. Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. By his fine example he caused the supply of ammunition to be maintained during heavy enemy shelling. And, later, after the battery had been shelled and gassed throughout the night, he got it into action with its full amount of ammunition. Throughout he showed great courage and coolness.

Capt. Roland Broadbent Fairclough, 2/4th Bn., S. Lanc. R. (T.F.).

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. With a party of ten men he became detached during an attack and encountered a strong force of the enemy. He drove them back, and, following them up,

captured 150 prisoners. He also silenced a machine gun which was seriously hampering the advance. His example of determination was of the greatest value.

T./2nd Lt. Alfred Fairman, 2nd Bn., Linc. R.

During seven days' hard fighting he handled the platoon of which he was in command with great skill and initiative, displaying a gallantry under heavy fire which set a splendid example to his men. The resolution with which he defended his positions naturally contributed to the final repulse of the enemy.

Lt. (T./Capt. and A./Major) Theodore de Carteret Falle, R. Irish Fus., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry during operations. On three occasions he made a personal reconnaissance under heavy machine-gun fire, and returned with reports, which were of the utmost value. His coolness and disregard of danger were most marked throughout the advance.

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Bernard Farrer, 1/13th Bn., Lond. R.

He commanded the leading company in the attack, and led his men forward through severe machine-gun fire to a position, where he established himself. Finding that all commanders of companies on his flanks had become casualties, he assumed command of these units and reorganised the situation. He displayed admirable coolness and exceptional powers of command under very difficult conditions.

T./2nd Lt. Cecil James Filer, attd. Royal War. R. (16th Bn.).

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative. He led his company with great dash in an attack, captured his objective, and skilfully covered the advance of the troops on his right with rifle fire. Later, he led his company in another attack, showing splendid determination throughout.

T./Capt. Orrie Elgin Finch, M.D., R.A.M.C., attd. 2nd Bn., K.O. Sco. Bord.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He moved his aid post forward to close behind the front line, under very heavy machine-gun fire. Here he worked unceasingly in a trench for thirty-six hours bandaging and attending to wounded; and it was due to his fearless conduct and splendid energy that all the wounded were attended to in a short time.

Capt. John Egerton Firminger, Bucks. Bn., Ox. & Bucks. L.I., T.F. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry during a raid. He led his company with skill and determination, and, in spite of being wounded in both legs early in the action, he continued to carry on; and when reinforcements were required by another company, he himself took one of his platoons to their assistance. He set his men a fine example of pluck and devotion to duty.

2nd Lt. Charles Heath Fisher, E. Surr. R., Spec. Res., attd. 12th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry on reconnaissance. In spite of the fact that his runner was wounded, he returned himself and gave a valuable report as to the position of one of our posts in front of the line. He afterwards conducted three men with rations and water back to this post in spite of the country through which they had to pass being under continuous machine-gun and snipers' fire.

2nd Lt. George Harry Fisher, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. D/242nd Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

For great gallantry and resource while in command of a forward section during a heavy bombardment, when the gun-pit was destroyed. He kept his remaining gun in action, although the aiming posts and lamps were twice blown away. His own and the signallers' dug-outs were then blown in, but he succeeded, at great risk and under heavy fire, in saving the two men half buried in the dug-out.

T./2nd Lt. Thomas Fisher, 7th Bn., Shrops. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He led his company excellently, and on meeting strong machine-gun opposition charged with the bayonet, dislodging the enemy and securing his objective. By his dash and initiative he greatly contributed to the success of the operation.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Eric Gilson Fisk, attd. R. Lan. R. (8th Bn.).

For conspicuous gallantry in charge of a company during an attack. Finding that the battalion in front of him were held up, he successfully advanced his line in face of heavy opposition from machine-gun nests. Later, he again led his company most determinedly in an attack, and it was due to his keeping his men so close to the barrage that the objective was gained and consolidated with few casualties. He did fine work.

Capt. David Pinkerton Fleming, 5th Bn., Scot. Rif., T.F., attd. 13th Bn., R. Innis. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative in an attack. Owing to casualties among the company commanders he assisted officers with but little experience to carry out their instructions, and, when the position was captured, he personally supervised the consolidation.

2nd Lt. Andrew Frame Flint, "B" Bty., 240th (S.M.) Bde., R.F.A. (T.F.). (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in a raid. He accompanied the battalion commander as liaison officer, and, while approaching the enemy's trenches, showed great coolness and pluck in a fight at close quarters with a party of the enemy who suddenly sprang out of the grass. Several were killed, and he personally took a prisoner. Throughout he was of great assistance.

T./Capt. Norris Langfield Flower, 6th Bn., Wilts. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as signal officer. He kept up his for-

ward communication, and when all his signallers had become casualties he organised a line of defence about battalion headquarters and was one of the last to withdraw. He then helped to reorganise the men at the next line of defence. Later, he organised scattered units and reinforced a threatened flank. He displayed the greatest coolness, energy and pluck.

Lt. John Edgar Forber, 412th (Lowland) Fd. Coy., R.E. (T.F.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an advance. He got parties told off for building barricades in captured trenches into touch with the infantry in spite of the late arrival of the field company. Later, with a N.C.O. he made a bold reconnaissance under machine-gun and rifle fire and obtained important information.

2nd Lt. Alfred Winn Ford, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. 45th Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After the battery had been ordered to stop firing and take cover under heavy enemy barrage, the S.O.S. call came through. This officer at once started the guns firing and maintained the fire while his ammunition lasted, and this was his first time in action, and several batteries in the neighbourhood had been silenced by the barrage.

T./2nd Lt. Harry Ford, attd. Royal War. R. (14th Bn.).

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. He led his platoon with great determination in an attack, putting three enemy machine guns out of action. He showed splendid initiative and skill throughout.

T./2nd Lt. Cecil Walter Fort, 1st Bn., Devon. R.

For conspicuous gallantry during an advance. He was one of the few officers who had not become casualties, and by his coolness and fearless example greatly assisted in the organisation of the line, helping to beat off a strong counter-attack.

T./Lt. Adrian Wrigley Fosbroke-Hobbes, R.H.A. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy penetrated our line, both signallers of the F.O.O. were wounded, and the wire cut. This officer, with two signallers, galloped out to re-establish communication across open ground under heavy shell fire. Then, dismounting, he worked his way forward on foot, repaired the wire, and, accurately directing the fire of his battery, caused the surrender of six officers and 120 men.

Capt. Ian Macgregor Frame, 3rd Bn., attd. 1st Bn., Gord. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He led his company against a strongly held railway embankment some 1,500 yards away over an exposed ridge, in face of heavy fire and without artillery support. His determined courage inspired his men, and enabled a very useful advance to be made.

T./2nd Lt. Frank Frere, 10th Bn., Tank Corps.

He displayed conspicuous gallantry and initiative when commanding his Tank under difficult circumstances, and, though the infantry had lost touch, he unhesitatingly attacked the enemy and cleared the flank for our advance. His prompt grasp of the situation undoubtedly enabled the infantry to reach their objective.

2nd Lt. John Boyd Frew, 1/4th Bn., R.S. Fus., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative. Seeing a large party of the enemy firing heavily with rifles and machine guns on our infantry, he started a party bombing down the trench, and sent an N.C.O. round with men to bomb up from the other end. The result was the surrender of fifty-two enemy and four machine guns and considerable progress to our attack. He did splendid work.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Eric Jesser Fulcher, R.W. Kent R. (Spec. Res.), attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He pushed up a platoon from his support company when the attack was wavering, and by his action the objective was gained and consolidated. His initiative and energy restored a critical situation.

T./Capt. Frederick Walter Furber, 8th Bn., R. Lan. R. (Lt., S. African Def. Force).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He led his company with great coolness and judgment, and later, although wounded, remained with them until the objectives were consolidated. He set a very fine example to his men.

Lt. George Gardner, 1/4th Bn., R. Scots, T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership during an attack. He took out a patrol and gained valuable information, and afterwards led his company to the final objective. Later, with a few men, he went forward and killed the team of a machine gun which was firing on his outposts. During the whole action he showed great gallantry, and set a splendid example to his men.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Hector Holland Garvey, Linc. R., attd. 8th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. When his company was enfiladed by machine-gun fire he personally led a platoon to deal with this and relieved the situation. His prompt action enabled his company to advance. Throughout the action he handled his company in a most determined and courageous manner, and he carried out several dangerous reconnaissances, obtaining useful information.

Capt. Clive Hunter Gaskell, Wilts. R., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and perseverance in an attack by his company, which under his leadership was entirely successful, and after taking a village he consolidated a line on the far side. When daylight appeared he discovered that he was surrounded,

but in spite of heavy fire he maintained the position until, troops coming up on the flanks, the enemy were forced to withdraw.

Lt. William Herbert Gatfield, 1/16th Bn., Lond. R.

He displayed conspicuous gallantry and resource during an attack, when troops in front were held up by the intense machine-gun fire of the enemy. He exposed himself with complete disregard for his own safety, getting in touch with other units and collecting and reorganising stragglers who had lost their officers. He set a very fine example to all around him, and his efforts greatly contributed to the success of the operation.

Lt. Antony Howard Gattie, 2nd County of Lond. Yeo., secd. 10th Bn., Tank Corps.

During an attack he walked in front of his two Tanks to guide them through the mist, and, pointing out suitable targets, he was able to silence a battery of guns. One of his Tanks was disabled and the other set on fire, but he helped to extinguish the flames, and then proceeded to destroy a machine-gun nest that was harassing the infantry. His courage and fine leadership were an example to all.

2nd Lt. Jack Rudolph Gaulter, 1/4th Bn., R. Lan. R. (T.F.).

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. He led his platoon in an attack, surprised the enemy and captured his final objective with few casualties. He then carried out a reconnaissance beyond the outpost-line. He set an excellent example of determination to his men.

Lt. Peter Geddes, 6th Bn., Gord. Highrs. (T.F.), attd. 2/14th Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an advance. He made a very daring and complete reconnaissance, showing complete disregard for his own safety under severe machine-gun and rifle fire at close range. Also, by cool and skilful handling of his men he broke up many enemy machine-gun nests with a minimum of loss to his company. He did fine work.

2nd Lt. John Percy Gee, 1/5th Bn., Lond. R.

With a few men of his own company and some stragglers from other units he held an isolated position till dusk, going out himself frequently under heavy fire to reconnoitre. On one occasion he routed an enemy patrol, shooting two and dispersing the others. He inspired his small force with his own spirit of resolution, and his gallant example greatly encouraged them throughout.

2nd Lt. Walter Herman Geilinger, R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He advanced with his platoon to within 100 yards of the enemy and established a Lewis gun position and was responsible for covering the advance of two companies. Later, when the enemy was about to counter-attack, he took out a small party to meet them and caused them to withdraw. Throughout the operations he was conspicuous for his cheerful courage and devotion to duty.

2nd Lt. Abraham Francis Gerrard, 5th Bn., S. Lanc. R., T.F., attd. 1st Bn., Notts. & Derby. R.

For conspicuous gallantry in carrying out a daring reconnaissance and penetrating with scouts into the outskirts of a village. Later, he assisted in getting the leading companies into position to repel the enemy, who advanced to cut off our leading patrols. He displayed fine qualities of leadership, and, during a bombing fight, was seriously wounded.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Stanley Rider Gibbs, 2/2nd (Wessex) Fd. Amb., R.A.M.C., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He organised the finding and evacuation of one officer and four other ranks lying wounded in an advanced machine-gun post in front of our lines, and although the operation, which took several hours, was conducted under almost continuous machine-gun fire, he recovered them all.

T./2nd Lt. Thomas Colquhoun Gibson, 15th Bn., Tank Corps.

Having successfully reached his objective, in spite of thick mist, at the request of the infantry battalion commander, he, without hesitation, attacked a section of railway embankment where the enemy were resisting with desperate determination. His advance was made under an intense fire of artillery and machine guns, but he successfully dealt with the situation. His gallantry and prompt action saved the infantry from very severe losses.

13692 C.S.M. Frank Shelah Gillead, 10th Bn., W. Rid. R. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a raid. He rallied his platoon under very heavy fire, and successfully led them to their objective. Although early severely wounded, he continued to lead his platoon up to the end of the action, and skilfully withdrew in perfect order, after which he collapsed from the severity of his wound.

2nd Lt. James Edward Gilling, North's Fus., Spec. Res., attd. 14th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry while wiring the front line under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. When the whole of one party became casualties, he went out, in spite of the heavy barrage, and by his exertion succeeded in getting the wounded safely away. Throughout the night he rendered the utmost assistance, and set a very fine example of courage.

Lt. Ronald Edward Oliver Goetz, W. Gds., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

During an attack his company was in support. A fog suddenly descended, completely obscuring the position. This officer at once sent out patrols, and, finding that the troops on the flank had lost touch, he led his company out, under heavy machine-gun fire, and established a defensive flank, which he held until the line was adjusted. Throughout the two days' operations he led his company with the greatest skill and courage.

2nd Lt. Thomas James Goodsell, D/251st (North'bn) Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. His section were heavily shelled and he was wounded, but refused to leave his men until the shelling stopped. He set a splendid example.

Capt. Ronald Keith Gordon, 3rd Bn., attd. 1st Bn., Gord. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He led his company against a strongly held railway embankment over nearly a mile of exposed ground in face of heavy fire, without artillery support. His bold and determined leadership enabled a very useful advance to be made.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) John Thomas Gore, D.C.M., M.M., 23rd Bn., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. Under very heavy enemy barrage he led his company forward to its objective. The following day he showed marked ability in open warfare, getting his company forward to its objectives with a minimum of casualties. He showed great courage and determination throughout.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Herbert Leslie Graham, S. Gds., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and skill while commanding his company during operations. Though a thick mist prevailed, he maintained direction and reached his final objective, where he successfully consolidated the position under heavy fire. Later, with a small party, he captured 40 prisoners. He showed great courage and leadership throughout.

Lt. James Paterson Graham, A. Cyclist Corps, T.F., attd. XVIIth Corps Cyclist Bn.

He defended a village which was heavily attacked by the enemy in greatly superior numbers, with resolution and great tactical ability. He had under his command the men of his own company and those of two other companies of different battalions. Being forced back by weight of numbers and running short of ammunition he was obliged to evacuate the village, which he did, fighting step by step till he reached the rear of the village, where he organised a successful counter-attack. His example to the men under heavy fire was one of great gallantry, and his leadership was of a high order.

Lt. Thomas Corson Grant, A.S.C., T.F., attd. 5th Divl. Train, A.S.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an advance. He got his water wagons forward along roads and tracks under shell fire, and when his camp was heavily shelled he succeeded in extricating his horses and wagons and thus ensuring a supply of water to the men and animals in the forward area.

T./Capt. Basil Graves, R.A.M.C., attd. 13th Bn., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He dressed wounded in the open under difficult conditions, and frequently under machine-gun fire. Throughout the operation he encouraged the wounded by his

cheerfulness and disregard of danger, and by his devotion to duty saved many lives.

Capt. Edward John Greaves, R. Welsh Fus., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative. When the advance was held up by strong hostile counter-attacks on both flanks, this officer showed great coolness in dealing with the situation. Having collected all troops which had become scattered, he organised them in a trench and mounted two machine guns. He then sent for sufficient reinforcements from the supports to attack and clear the enemy from the flanks.

T./Capt. J. J. McCurdy Greer, attd. Manch. R. (1/5th Bn., T.F.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. It was entirely owing to him that the attack on the right, exposed to heavy enfilade fire from machine-gun nests, was successfully pushed on to the objective. He led his company through a heavy barrage of high-explosive and machine-gun fire, and was mainly instrumental in organising the consolidation of the objective on the front of the battalion and in straightening out the front line companies. He displayed fine courage and leadership.

Lt. Hubert Walter Griffiths, R. Fus. (Spec. Res.), attd. 24th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry in a night attack. He led his men forward through strong enemy opposition, and destroyed many machine gun nests. When the company commander was wounded he skilfully disposed his men for the defence of the newly-won ground, displaying great coolness under heavy fire.

T./2nd Lt. Llewellyn Owen Griffiths, 14th Bn., Welsh R.

For great gallantry and determination. When stretcher cases were being brought across a river under machine-gun fire, he waded into the river, and after crossing three times succeeded in bringing all the wounded back safely. Later he did valuable work, and with twenty men established an outpost line which he maintained for several hours continuous fighting. When 200 of the enemy got round his flank, he succeeded in withdrawing in good order, being severely wounded in doing so.

T./2nd Lt. William Henry Griffiths, 16th Bn., R. War. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. He led his platoon in an attack with great skill to the final objective in spite of heavy machine-gun fire. When the flanks were exposed and a withdrawal became necessary, he maintained his position for two hours over a thousand yards in advance of the new line covering the withdrawal, and then brought back his men in perfect order. In a later attack he captured all his objectives and took command of a large number of troops who had lost their leaders. The success achieved was largely due to his courage and coolness.

T./2nd Lt. William Morgan Griffiths, 13th Bn., R. Welsh Fus., attd. 113th Trench Mortar Battery.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative. While he was going forward with his trench mortars on the flank of the brigade in an advance he became exposed to heavy enfilade fire from a party of the enemy on high ground on his left. Without waiting to fix the mounting he held the barrel of a mortar between his knees and opened fire on the enemy. He kept down the hostile fire until the other mortars were brought into action, and then directed their fire so effectively that the enemy, numbering about 20, surrendered. He handled his mortars with the greatest skill throughout ten days' operations, and inflicted heavy casualties on the enemy.

T./2nd Lt. George Frederick Grimshaw, 20th Bn., Manch. R. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in a raid. He led his platoon into the enemy's lines, killing several and capturing an officer and several other ranks. He was badly wounded, but showed great pluck and determination throughout. He had previously carried out a valuable reconnaissance of the enemy position.

Lt. William Sigurd Gundry, 1/8th Bn., Worc. R., T.F. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and ability as leader of an offensive patrol. He led his patrol forward with great dash and determination, completely frustrating the enemy's attempt at defence. Three prisoners were taken and valuable information obtained. He set a fine example to his men.

Lt. Malcolm Ross Hall, 2/5th Bn., R. Lan. R. (T.F.).

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership in an attack. He led his company to the objective under heavy machine-gun fire, and when his flank was turned, owing to the troops on his left being held up, he formed a defensive flank and repulsed three determined counter-attacks. It was owing to his energy and prompt action that the enemy's attempts to break through on the flank were frustrated.

T./Capt. William Hamilton, M.B., R.A.M.C., attd. 223rd Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry during an advance. He remained at the gun positions throughout the operations. Under heavy shelling he attended to wounded in exposed positions and was always cheerful under most trying circumstances. His courage and devotion to duty won him the admiration of all ranks.

T./2nd Lt. Percival George Handford, 1st Bn., Wilts. R., attd. 1/4th Bn., R. Berks. R., T.F. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a raid. Having successfully attacked with his platoon the machine-gun emplacements which were his objective and bombed the gunners, he dealt with two rows of dug-outs, where he obtained about 30 prisoners and left many dead. Throughout

he showed great dash and initiative, and set a very fine example to his command.

2nd Lt. Lionel Henry Powys Harding, Leic. R., attd. 6th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry in leading his platoon over a partially destroyed bridge over the river under heavy machine-gun fire and establishing a post on the far side. He then made a daring attack on an enemy post which he captured in spite of determined resistance. Throughout the whole operation he showed great courage.

2nd Lt. John Kelly Harris, 2/6th Bn., L'pool R., T.F.

During a critical period in an attack, when all the officers in the right half company had become casualties, this officer took command, and, by his initiative and total disregard of danger, successfully consolidated and formed a defensive flank. It was entirely due to his good leadership that a very dangerous flank was made good.

T./2nd Lt. William Herbert Hayward, 12th Bn., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. When his Tank was knocked out he ordered the crew to evacuate and take up Lewis gun positions. At the request of an infantry officer he tried to use another Tank, but at that moment it was knocked out. However, he and a serjeant from it accounted for some of the enemy with their revolvers, and later carried a wounded man to cover under heavy machine-gun fire. He displayed great zeal and devotion to duty.

Lt. Edgar Hargreaves, 7th Bn., Midd'x R., T.F.

When the attack had been held up by heavy artillery and machine-gun fire, he went forward to all the most advanced posts, and, visiting the attacking companies, brought back an accurate and valuable report of the general situation and the enemy's positions. Throughout several days' hard fighting he displayed great gallantry and determination under heavy fire.

2nd Lt. Richard Hargreaves, R.W. Fus., attd. 7th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative. His platoon was outflanked by the enemy during an attack, but by vigorous offensive action he and his men fought their way through and restored the situation. His active patrolling after the attack and his perseverance in obtaining touch with the enemy regardless of danger was of the greatest value, and contributed largely to the success of the operations.

Lt. George Victor Harrison, L'pool R. (Spec. Res.), attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry in command of a company during an attack. He gained his objective and organised his defences, capturing many enemy machine guns and over fifty prisoners. He showed great determination and fearlessness throughout, and set an inspiring example to all who saw him.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Robert Harvey, 5th Bn., Norfolk R., T.F., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. He captured and consolidated his final objective in an attack under heavy fire. When another unit was in danger of being outflanked, by establishing touch and covering a withdrawal he was largely responsible for saving a very critical situation. In a later attack he skilfully led his company forward to reinforce the leading troops who were held up by machine-gun fire, and thus enabled the advance to continue. His great coolness and initiative contributed largely to the success of the operations.

2nd Lt. Alfred John Emil Hasslacher, 1/7th (attd. 1/2nd) Bn., Lond. R., attd. 169th T.M. By.

He brought his section of mortars into action behind the first wave of infantry, and successfully engaged several machine guns of the enemy which were causing casualties. He was severely wounded, but continued to direct and control his teams until all the ammunition had been expended. His courage and endurance were a splendid example to his men.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Edward Griffiths Hawes, 1st Bn., R. Welsh Fus. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership in a raid. He personally accounted for eight of the enemy, and after a stiff fight skilfully led his men to the objective, dealing successfully with a counter-attack which developed later. Throughout he showed great courage, coolness and soldierly qualities.

Capt. Cecil William Haydon, Middlesex R. (Bde. Maj., 167th Bde.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He carried out two valuable reconnaissances, obtained important information, and succeeded in clearing up a very obscure situation. His skilful work was of great value at a time when information was urgently required.

2nd Lt. Charles George Hayes, 3rd, attd. 1st, Bn., Bedfordshire R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership in an attack. He led his company with marked coolness in an attack after all the other officers had become casualties, and himself fired a Lewis gun, whose team had been put out of action. He set a splendid example of initiative and skill.

T./2nd Lt. Harold Joseph Hayward, 15th Bn., Welsh R.

He led his platoon in a raid on a system of tunnels with great vigour and initiative, and after heavy hand-to-hand fighting succeeded in capturing two machine-gun positions at the exits of the tunnels. In attacking a third position he was wounded, but he continued to fight and direct his men, and extricated them in safety. His courage and able leadership in a difficult situation were admirable, and his example greatly inspired his men.

Lt. Charles Stanley Monro Heape, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. B/124th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He went forward

with a gun and wagon in close support of the infantry. The enemy barrage having compelled him to withdraw the gun, he made a reconnaissance forward with a non-commissioned officer, and then tried to bring the gun into action again. Heavy casualties, however, occurred to his men and horses, so he got the gun away and then returned to assist the wounded. While doing so he was dangerously wounded himself. He showed great determination under very difficult circumstances.

T./2nd Lt. John Edgar Heath, 4th Bn., Tank Co.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource. Hearing a battery of hostile field guns in action behind a slight rise in the direction of his objective, he stopped his tank and went forward and reconnoitred the position of the battery under heavy fire. Returning, he manoeuvred his tank to the flank of the battery, and succeeded in silencing it. He showed excellent leadership and initiative.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Henry Rae Hebert, R.F.A., T.F., attd. D/36th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry in carrying out a reconnaissance under heavy machine-gun fire. Throughout the operations his cheerfulness and disregard of danger were of great value to the battery.

2nd Lt. William Galletly Henderson, 1st Bn., Gord. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. With his platoon he guarded the right flank of the attack in an exposed position under very heavy fire. He put two machine guns out of action and caused numerous casualties among the enemy and took many prisoners. His platoon was reduced from twenty men to three, and the splendid work done by it under his leadership was largely responsible for the success of the operation.

T./Lt. William Alfred Henshall, 38th Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative during an advance. When the infantry were held up by heavy machine-gun fire he crawled forward with a N.C.O., worked round the gun position, and bombed it, silencing the gun and capturing the whole team with their officer. This gallant act enabled the advance to proceed.

2nd Lt. Jesse Basil Herbert, 5th Bn., attd. 2/4th Bn., R.W. Surr. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry during an advance. He commanded a battle patrol with marked ability, and brought back most useful information. Subsequently he led his platoon with great determination and courage in face of heavy fire. He has always set a fine example to his men during a critical period.

Capt. Sir Ivor Walter Heron-Maxwell, Bt., Gen. List. (N. RUSSIA)

At great personal risk he assisted other British and French officers in Archangel previous to the occupation by Allied troops. During the revolution which occurred prior to the occupation he behaved with marked gallantry. During the pre-revolution days

and the actual fighting, although in grave danger, Capt. Heron-Maxwell was untiring in his efforts for the Allies' cause.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Edward Herrington, D.C.M., 1st Bn., R. Sco. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership during an attack on a village. In spite of heavy fog he quickly and effectually mopped up the village with his company as detailed, and captured and killed many of the enemy. He exposed himself freely throughout, and gave a fine example of coolness and initiative in action.

T./2nd Lt. Stanley George Heyhoe, 18th Bn., Manch. R., attd. 1/6th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He took out the first patrol to ascertain if the enemy had withdrawn from his positions, and sent back valuable information as to their movements. During the advance he was continually with the battle patrols, keeping touch with the enemy and with the flanks under very heavy fire. His energy and disregard of danger were an example to all.

2nd Lt. George Percival Hibbert, R.F.A., S.R., attd. C/251st (North'bn) Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He succeeded in establishing an observation post under heavy fire after several attempts. Though badly wounded he remained at his post for eight hours until relieved, sending back valuable information at a critical time.

2nd Lt. Ivor Hazel Hicks, R.G.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. 40th Siege Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When an ammunition lorry was set on fire by bombs from hostile aeroplanes, with another officer he at once began to remove the burning cartridges and extinguish the fire though the hostile aeroplanes continued to bomb them and also opened fire with machine guns. By his courageous action the road was kept clear for urgent traffic at a critical time.

Lt. Hugh Charles Norwood Hill, W. Gds., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

This officer took over command of a company ten minutes before the attack. Throughout the whole advance he showed the greatest coolness and grasp of the situation. When a readjustment of the line became necessary he organised it with the utmost skill, after having collected all his wounded, which was done under heavy machine-gun fire. The small number of casualties suffered by his company was due to his gallantry and fine example.

T./2nd Lt. Cyril Hills, 2nd Bn., Suff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He went forward three hundred yards with an officer and three men and rushed a machine-gun nest of two guns, one of which he got in action against the retreating enemy. Later, he showed great grasp of the situation by filling up a gap in the defence and coolly organising the line. He behaved splendidly.



2nd Lt. Fred Dyson Hinchcliffe, R.F.A., S.R., attd. D/77th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When a convoy of ammunition wagons of which he was in charge was heavily shelled, and one wagon was set on fire, he succeeded in removing the ammunition and charges at great personal risk, and so prevented an explosion. Later, when acting as forward observation officer, he laid a telephone line under very heavy fire and sent back valuable information.

2nd Lt. Albert Hinds, York & Lanc. R., Spec. Res., attd. 8th Bn. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry in a raid. In charge of the left assault party he led his men forward under heavy fire through the enemy wire. Two prisoners were taken and several killed and wounded. His dash and keenness inspired all ranks under him.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Geoffrey Frederick Robert Hirst, 3rd Bn., G. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry while commanding his company during an attack. Keeping well up to the barrage he captured all his objectives, including 350 prisoners, three trench mortars, and sixteen machine guns. The consolidation was rapidly carried out, and he commenced to exploit his success without waiting orders.

Capt. (A./Maj.) William James Hirst, M.B., 1st, attd. 2/1st, S. Mid. Fd. Amb., R.A.M.C., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in organising the evacuation of wounded from a village during an enemy attack. He remained behind when the enemy advanced into the village and assisted in removing all the wounded, refusing to leave the village until the last man had been brought in. He has at all times shown great coolness and disregard of danger under heavy fire.

2nd Lt. Eric Hobson, Bucks. Bn., O. & B.L.I., T.F., attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry during two attacks. He led his men forward under heavy fire with marked coolness and ability, and on each occasion his fine example was largely responsible for the excellent steadiness and discipline maintained throughout.

Lt. William Victor Albert Hodges, R.G.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. 186th Siege Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When an ammunition lorry was set on fire by bombs from hostile aeroplanes, with another officer he at once began to remove the burning cartridges and extinguish the fire, though the hostile aeroplanes continued to bomb them and also opened fire with machine guns. By his courageous action the road was kept clear for urgent traffic at a critical time.

T./2nd Lt. Sidney Robert Holbrook, 3rd Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and skill in handling his battery during an advance. He pushed his guns forward, and in spite of heavy machine-gun and artillery fire engaged with direct fire enemy machine guns

and put them out of action, thus enabling the infantry to advance. He did splendidly.

2nd Lt. Stanley John William Holcombe, 11th Bn., Lond. K., attd. 2/16th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry while in charge of a patrol sent out to keep touch with the battalion on the flank. Having gained his object he found the enemy holding some dug-outs about fifty yards in front of him. He at once attacked and captured the dug-outs, afterwards establishing a post there himself.

T./2nd Lt. Leonard George Holgate, Lanc. Fus., attd. 10th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He led his platoon with the greatest determination, and drove the enemy back, and it was due to his courage and leadership that the objective was gained. He was seriously wounded, but refused to be moved to the rear until three more seriously wounded men were first taken to the aid post.

T./Capt. Jeremiah Holland, M.B., R.A.M.C., attd. 1st Bn., Ches. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under very heavy machine-gun and rifle fire he collected and evacuated wounded from a ridge. He showed utter disregard for personal safety, and by his zeal and energy set a splendid example to those under him, and saved many lives.

2nd Lt. Timothy Albert Cecil Holmes, 5th Bn., North'd Fus. (T.F.), attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership. He attacked and captured an enemy post, after which, noticing that the enemy on his left were advancing, he led a party of ten men against them, and in spite of heavy opposition succeeded in taking them prisoners, thereby clearing important posts. The result of these enterprises was the capture of three officers, fifty-six other ranks, and three machine guns, besides the recapture of seven Lewis guns.

T./Capt. Bernard Holt, A.S.C., attd. 8th Bn., Som. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. His company formed the escort to four Tanks detailed to clean up a village. With the assistance of the Tanks he inflicted heavy losses on the enemy, and took over 200 prisoners. He showed the greatest gallantry and determination throughout.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Maurice Houdret, 3rd Bn., attd. 2nd Bn., R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an advance. He showed great ability as a company commander, went forward and encouraged his men when they were checked, and, after capturing the position, consolidated it skilfully under great difficulties. Throughout the operations he showed marked courage.

T./2nd Lt. Robert Hough, 42nd Bn., M.G. Corps.

He displayed conspicuous gallantry and initiative when he observed a machine gun that was holding up our attack. Although himself wounded, he went forward and attacked the gun, capturing it and the team.

He immediately turned the gun on the enemy, who were retiring, and used it with great effect.

T./Lt. John Gulliver Howard, 5th Fd. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and untiring energy. Under heavy fire of all kinds he caused a section of road to be repaired and opened up in a highly satisfactory manner, assisting to the greatest degree the subsequent passage of guns and supplies.

2nd Lt. Edwin Howarth, 3rd Bn., Liverpool R., attd. 1/7th Bn. (T.F.).

For conspicuous gallantry and resource. He led a patrol in rear of the enemy's position and, in conjunction with a frontal assault by another party, killed several of the enemy and captured twelve prisoners and two machine guns. It was owing to his initiative that the operation was a success.

2nd Lt. Henry Erris Hudson, Notts. & Derby. R., attd 9th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry during a raid. He led his men splendidly and enabled the party on his flank to gain their objective and capture a machine gun. Hit in three places, he was carried back to the enemy second line, and there he was again hit; he insisted on being left. All ranks in his vicinity were inspired by his courage and devotion to duty, and it was his fine example that prevented the enterprise from failing.

T./2nd Lt. Francis Millward Hughes, 2nd Bn., R. Welsh Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and skill while commanding his company during the advance. In the face of most stubborn resistance from enemy machine guns he succeeded in forcing through a wood and establishing a line, which proved of the greatest value, on the far side.

2nd Lt. John Hughes, 7th Bn., R. Welsh Fus., T.F., attd. 1st Bn. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative in a raid. He led two platoons splendidly, capturing many prisoners and killing several of the enemy. During the latter stages of the operation his fine control of his men was largely instrumental in successfully dealing with a counter-attack. Prior to the raid his patrol work was excellent.

T./Lt. William Burrows Clement Hunkin, 14th Bn., R. Welsh Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Seeing three wounded men in front of the line after an attack, he went forward with a non-commissioned officer a distance of 400 yards and succeeded in bringing them all back in spite of heavy fire. He set a splendid example of coolness.

T./Lt. Owen Frederick Hunt, 15th Co., Cyl. Bn., Army Cyl. Co., attd. 121st Infy. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership while leading cyclist patrols to locate the enemy, when he pushed forward and occupied a line of great importance and sent back much valuable information. Throughout the whole of the advance his services have been of great assistance.

T./Lieut. (A./Capt.) Thomas Cyril Hunt, 1st Divl. Sig. Co., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource while engaged in laying a cable. The cable was so frequently cut up by shell fire that he was forced to abandon part of the line. Having reconnoitred a fresh route, he laid another line, and succeeded in establishing communication after sixteen hours' work in a most exposed position. He set a splendid example to his men.

Lieut. Wilfred Reginald Hurst, 251st (North'bn) Bde., Sig. Sub-Section, R.F.A., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during several days' operations. He laid and maintained a line to a very important observation post under heavy shell fire and set his men a splendid example throughout.

T./2nd Lieut. George Edward Hutchinson, D.C.M., N. Lan. R., attd. 8th Bn., R. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack on a village. He led his platoon close up behind the barrage and kept them together in heavy hand-to-hand fighting, with the result that they drove the enemy from house to house, killing and capturing large numbers, and reached their objective. His company commander being killed, he then reorganised his men and consolidated the position. He displayed splendid coolness and leadership throughout the operation.

T./Capt. Arthur Norman Hutton, 15th Bn., Tank Corps.

He led his section of Tanks through a heavy mist on foot, through a severe barrage of machine-gun fire, taking them right up to the nests of machine guns, which were then destroyed. It was very largely due to the gallantry and initiative of Captain Hutton that the infantry were able to reach their objectives with few casualties.

Lt. Robert Stewart Inglis, Hd-Qrs., 280th (Lond.) Bde., R.F.A., attd. R.E. Signals.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during several days' operations. He established and maintained communications in the dark and often under shell fire. He showed utter disregard of danger.

T./2nd Lt. Robert Milne Irvine, 2nd Bn., Linc. R.

He took over command of a company only a very short time before the advance commenced, but led his men forward with great skill, and the attack was completely successful. He displayed great coolness and gallantry under heavy fire, and his ability and leadership largely contributed to the success obtained.

T./2nd Lt. William Jackson, North'd Fus., attd. 15th Bn., Dur. L.I.

He displayed conspicuous gallantry and resource in organising parties to repel a counter-attack, and until he was wounded and had to retire his energy and capacity in establishing communications were admirable.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Ben Jacobs, 2/5th Bn., R. Lanc. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. He led his company in an attack, captured a village and repulsed several counter-attacks. Though twice wounded he remained with his men, showing utter contempt of danger. Later, he took command of another company which had lost all its officers, and commanded both companies with great skill until relieved.

T./2nd Lt. David Albert Jacobs, 1st Bn., R. Berks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an advance a good many of his men lost touch owing to the mist, but he collected as many as possible and, entirely on his own, pushed forward and took the objective, capturing and killing many of the enemy. Throughout the operations his courageous and steady leadership contributed largely to the success achieved.

Lt. Charles Reginald Jacomb, 1/16th Bn., Lond. R.

He took command of the remains of three companies and set a fine example to all throughout the day and night, moving about over the open ground, which was swept by the machine-gun fire of the enemy, with a coolness and disregard of danger which was worthy of great praise.

2nd Lt. Peter Jamieson, 5th Bn., Gord. Highrs., T.F., attd. 29th Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of a section. He did splendid work in breaking up enemy attacks with his guns, and, later, covered a withdrawal and inflicted heavy casualties on the enemy. Though severely wounded he fought on alone with his section until all his guns were put out of action. He showed great courage and determination, and his stand at a critical moment was of great value.

Lt. Arthur Stopford Jarvis, 2nd Bn., Lond. R.

The platoon under his command were unexpectedly attacked by a party armed with bombs and revolvers. He promptly brought a Lewis gun into action and dispersed the enemy. Later on he was severely wounded while attacking a machine gun that was interfering with our movements. Throughout the engagement he set a splendid example of gallantry and alert initiative.

2nd Lt. Stanley Jarvis, 1/7th Bn., attd. 1/5th Bn., R. War. R. (T.F.):

(ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a raid. He laid out the tapes of the forming-up position and tapes indicating the direction of the various raiding parties' line of attack. In the raid itself he gained touch with the right and left companies raiding parties under heavy machine-gun and rifle-fire, thus enabling battalion battle headquarters to direct operations throughout.

T./2nd Lt. David William Jenkins, 13th Bn., Welsh R.

When his company commander was wounded during an attack he assumed command and led his men forward with great courage in the face of heavy machine-gun and rifle-fire. During four days' hard fighting his splendid example of courage and determination inspired his men with great confidence.

T./Lt. Edgar Stuart Johnstone, 255th Tunn. Co., R.E.

Whilst in charge of a party reconnoitring for enemy mines and booby traps this officer displayed great courage and skill in rapidly conducting their removal. This undoubtedly saved the lives of many infantry. Later, he made a thorough reconnaissance beyond the outposts and returned with valuable information.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Arthur Guy Salisbury Jones, 1st Bn., C. Gds.

For conspicuous courage and initiative in leading his company to its objective through thick fog intensified by smoke barrage and in consolidating and maintaining his position in spite of heavy and accurate enemy shelling. Later, his company again formed part of the leading wave and had to pass through intense barrage, but all opposition was overcome and the objective gained largely owing to his gallantry and fine leadership.

Lt. Edward Cecil Jones, R.F.A., T.F., attd. C/72nd Bde., R.F.A., attd. Gds. Div. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry while acting as forward observation officer. His post was shelled incessantly throughout the day, but he succeeded in maintaining communication during the battle and directed the shooting of his battery with marked success. The information he obtained was of the utmost value.

Capt. (T./Maj.) Lawrence Evelyn Jones, Bedf. Yeo., attd. 19th Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in charge of machine guns during three days' exceptionally heavy fighting. Later, when both flanks had been turned, and his section had been put out of action, he led a counter-attack and temporarily saved the situation, being severely wounded in doing so. Throughout he set a splendid example of courage and cheerfulness.

Lieut. Robert Edward Jones, 2/23rd Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. He led his company with great skill in an attack on a village under heavy fire and captured and consolidated his objective. His coolness and disregard of danger helped considerably towards the success of the operation.

Lieut. Thomas Lewis Jones, 1/8th Bn., Worc. R., T.F.

(ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative during a raid. He was in charge of a party ordered to block an enemy trench and take over prisoners. While waiting, he noticed that a party in front was not making much

progress; so he rushed forward and led them 600 yards down the enemy trench and reached a point well beyond the objective. He personally killed one enemy and took three prisoners.

T./2nd Lt. William Ivor Jones, 13th Bn., Welsh R.

During four days' hard fighting he set an example of courage and composure under heavy shelling and machine-gun fire. On one occasion he led his platoon to their objective, and though exposed to a heavy and direct fire from machine guns and snipers at close range, he walked up and down the line, steadying and encouraging the men, until he was wounded in several places.

Lieut. Samuel Johnson Jordain, 5th Bn., Norf. R. (T.F.), attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He led his platoon successfully during the initial stages, and when all the other officers of the company became casualties he took command and led the company to the second objective. He displayed fine leadership and disregard for danger, and set a splendid example to his men.

T./2nd Lt. Raymond Edward Karn, 11th Bn., Tank Corps.

When his Tank was momentarily "ditched," he got out, with three gunners, and attacked a machine gun which was holding up our infantry and put it out of action. He then returned to his Tank and got it going and continued the fight. His gallantry and prompt initiative were worthy of high praise.

T./2nd Lt. Horace Hilton Kaye, M.M., 14th Bn., R. War. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. He took command of a company and at very short notice led it in an attack with great skill. He captured and consolidated all his objectives and personally accounted for ten of the enemy. He showed splendid initiative throughout.

T./2nd Lt. Roy Kingsley Keller, 13th Bn., Royal Fus., attd. 112th T.M. Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative in an attack. He directed the fire of his trench mortars on to a nest of machine guns which was checking the advance of the infantry. He then rushed forward, armed with a revolver, and by his coolness and courage caused the enemy to surrender, thereby capturing two machine guns and forty-two prisoners.

T./Lieut. Albert John Kenyon, 17th A.C. Bn., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry in an attack while commanding a section of armoured cars. He took his cars across a heavily shelled area, and when one was hit he returned to it and arranged the salvage of his gun under heavy fire. Later on, with the second car of his section, he killed numbers of the enemy by his accurate fire. He performed most valuable service and set a fine example of courage and leadership.

2nd Lieut. William Patrick Kenyon, 1st Bn., R. Welsh Fus. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership during a raid. He was first on the objective with one other man, shot an officer, and proceeded to clear the dug-outs. He, single-handed, captured a machine gun and killed the crew, and although wounded in two places he went on and captured a trench mortar. He brought back six prisoners, a machine gun and a trench mortar. He set a splendid example of courage and determination.

Lt. Charles Keppel-Jones, 1st Lovat's Scouts, Yeo., sec'd. 11th Bn., Tank Corps.

He behaved with great gallantry when his Tank received a direct hit from an anti-Tank gun. He was rendered senseless, but on coming to he went on fighting his Tank. Finding he was too far ahead of the infantry he went back and brought them on. This was his second fight during the day, when he covered some twenty miles of ground. Throughout the whole time he set a splendid example of courage and devotion to duty to his men.

2nd Lt. Charles James Kenridge, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. 19th Bn., 9th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as liaison officer with the infantry. Whilst walking from his dug-out to commence a barrage he was blown over by a shell and wounded, and the synchronised watch for timing the commencement was knocked out of his hand. In spite of his wound he managed to find the watch in the darkness and get to the battery in time to start the barrage, and directed the fire of his battery until the barrage was over.

2nd Lt. Dan Kew, D.C.M., M.M., 1st Bn., Bedf. R., attd. 1st Bn., Herts. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership in an attack. After all the other officers had become casualties he reorganised the companies and led them forward in a most determined manner, capturing a battery of enemy guns which had been firing on them. By his initiative and resource he materially assisted in the success of the operation.

T./Capt. Charles Henry Dearlove Kimpton, 1st Bn., W. Rid. R., attd. 9th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry while commanding his company during an attack, when he captured many prisoners and machine guns. When a small party of the enemy who had been missed in the advance were causing casualties, he led his company headquarters against them, killing or capturing the whole party. He set a magnificent example throughout.

2nd Lt. Frank Denys Kingdon, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. 29th Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry. When heavy enemy fire killed two men and wounded several others of his battery he organised a stretcher party and got them to a place of safety under heavy shelling. By his example of coolness he kept the battery in action and saved several lives. Later, while observing under heavy enfilade fire, he showed marked

devotion to duty, and kept up communication with his battery by visual, and got back valuable information.

T./Lt. Edward Digby Kinsey, R.A.M.C., attd. 1st Bn., Bedf. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He remained in the open for over an hour when the battalion were incurring severe casualties from intense shelling, dressing the wounded and seeing that they were promptly carried into safety. His efforts resulted in the saving of many lives.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Ashley John Klaiber, 4th Bn., Mdx. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. Although his advance was hampered by fog and gas shell he overcame all obstacles and led the men to the final objective, over-running several enemy pockets in his advance. Throughout the operations he set a fine example of coolness and endurance under heavy fire.

T./2nd Lt. Arthur Thomas Koehler, M.G.C. (Cav.), attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He led his section forward with great dash, and took up positions from which he shot down the horses of an enemy field battery which was limbering up. The following day, though suffering from gas, he again led his section forward and captured a portion of enemy trench, personally killing an officer. He did excellent work with his guns.

T./Lt. James Laing, attd. Border R. (7th Bn.).

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative. Whilst he was on patrol with a non-commissioned officer he was surrounded by the enemy, but succeeded in making his way back with valuable information which led to the capture of a village. He commanded his company with great skill during several days' operations.

T./Capt. Alexander Chester Lambert, M.D., R.A.M.C., attd. 8th Bn., R. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He repeatedly established aid-posts during an attack and under very heavy shell and machine-gun fire attended and evacuated wounded belonging to his own and other units. When a shell struck his aid-post, killing assistants and slightly wounding himself, he remained at duty and refused to go down. Throughout the operations his conduct was admirable.

Capt. Gerald William Lancaster, 3rd Bn., Mon. R., attd. 15th Bn., Welsh R.

He was specially selected to command one and a-half companies, to reconnoitre across a river and secure crossings. The duty was of a difficult and dangerous nature, but he carried it out with complete success, capturing five machine guns and some prisoners, and inflicting losses on the enemy. The battalion crossed in safety two days after. He was subsequently wounded for the third time, but he continued to lead and encourage his men at a critical moment, until he collapsed from loss of blood. His

gallantry and fine leadership have been conspicuous on more than one occasion.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Glanville Langdon, 21st Bn., Manch. R. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership in a raid. He was first through the enemy wire, and personally directed his company through the gaps, displaying great coolness and control over his men. He was first into the final objective, and personally captured six enemy and killed many more. He displayed great courage and determination.

T./2nd Lt. Charles Frederick Larson, 2nd Bn., R. Welsh Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry in action. When his company came under point-blank machine-gun fire from a ridge, he went forward and captured the entire post. Throughout the operations he showed great initiative and courage.

Lt. Frank Latham, 3rd, attd. 1st Bn., Cheshire R.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource in an attack. He led his platoon to their objective in the face of intense machine-gun fire. When his left flank was entirely in the air and the enemy were working round it in force, he saved the situation by his skilful dispositions and prevented many casualties. His coolness and determination were of the greatest value at a critical time.

T./2nd Lt. David Guild Latimer, 17th Bn., M.G. Corps.

When the attack was being held up by machine-gun fire he crawled forward in full view of the enemy, and under intense machine-gun fire, and with the help of a non-commissioned officer, got a gun into position, which he fired himself and put the enemy gun out of action. Our advance was then able to continue. His prompt and gallant conduct undoubtedly saved many casualties and prevented a critical development of the situation.

T./Lt. Davis Lavery, 12th Bn., R. Irish Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and dash in action. When his platoon was held up by very heavy machine-gun fire and the Lewis gunners wounded, he snatched up a gun and, rushing forward, engaged the machine-gun nest single-handed. He killed several of the crews, put the rest to flight, and thus enabled the company to advance.

Lt. Giles Lee, 5th, attd. 2/4th, Bn., N. Lanc. R. (T.F.).

For conspicuous gallantry and resource. When his company was held up during an attack he rushed two machine-gun positions with his platoon, and captured both guns. He bombed several dug-outs and put a number of the enemy out of action. He showed great coolness and initiative.

T./Capt. John Alan Leeke, 1st Bn., Norf. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and valuable services in carrying out frequent reconnaissances under very heavy fire. When the left

flank of the position was turned he helped to rally the men of three different units, and lead them forward to regain the high ground. His coolness and determination were magnificent.

T./2nd Lt. Samuel Leetch, 17th Bn., M.G.C.

Though wounded he remained at duty during an action. When the left flank of the division became exposed and was heavily counter-attacked, by his skilful handling of his machine guns he materially assisted in repelling the attack, and covered a gap which existed in the line. He set an inspiring example of determination and courage.

T./2nd Lieut. Alan Dunbar Leslie, 8th Bn., R. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry during the capture of a village. Whilst leading his platoon round a house he suddenly came on a party of the enemy; he at once attacked them, first using his revolver and then his fists. One of them surrendered and the remainder fled. He then led his platoon along the street to his objective. Thanks to his courage and dash his platoon inflicted considerable casualties and rounded up a number of prisoners.

2nd Lieut. Philip Lancelot Levelis-Marke, R.W. Kent. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while Intelligence Officer. When all the officers of a company had become casualties he took command and reorganised the company, and refused to be relieved until operations were concluded. He displayed the greatest zeal and energy.

T./2nd Lieut. Andrew William Lindsay, 7th Bn., Shrops. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the advance was held up by a machine gun nest he immediately led his two supporting platoons forward and destroyed the opposition. Later, when his company commander was wounded, he assumed command, and, though suffering from gas, remained with it and brought it out of action three days later. He displayed marked initiative and determined leadership.

T./Capt. Frederick William Lister, 1st Bn., Tank Corps. (Lt., Worc. Yeo.)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his Tanks into action and directed them personally to their objectives up to the moment of their engaging the enemy. Throughout two actions he was on foot with his Tanks, and showed an absolute disregard for personal safety.

2nd Lt. John Hamilton Barr Lockhead, 4th Bn., attd. 1/5th Bn., R.S. Fus., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry in action. When his platoon was held up by an enemy machine gun he, with two men, rushed it, killing the team and allowing the platoon to advance. Again, later, when two trench mortars were causing casualties at a block, he at once organised a small party, led them round, and killed the teams.

On his company commander being killed he assumed command and carried on with the consolidation of what was the most advanced and important part of the line. He did splendid work.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Alfred Geoffrey Lole, Rif. Brig. (Spec. Res.), Secd. 11th Bn., Tank Corps.

He displayed conspicuous gallantry and endurance during two severe actions, fought within twenty-four hours, when he covered some twenty miles of ground on his feet, leading his Tanks under heavy fire. He brought all his Tanks back safely. Though greatly exhausted after the first action, his energy and cheerfulness inspired his crews, and, after only four hours' rest, they again went into action, when he led them on foot, 200 yards in advance of the infantry.

T./2nd Lieut. Kenneth Robert Tighe Low, 38th Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and skilful leadership. When the advance of his section was held up by heavy rifle and machine-gun fire from a concealed post on a ridge to a flank he personally organised a flanking movement and succeeded, without loss to his own command, in capturing the entire garrison of thirty-five men and two machine guns. He did splendid work.

T./2nd Lt. Erle Bostwick Lowndes, Gord. Hghrs., attd. A. & S. Hghrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. He led a patrol across 700 yards of difficult ground under partial cover from mist, and entered the enemy's lines, where he surprised two dug-outs in turn and captured seven prisoners, whom he brought away, in spite of being fired on the whole way back.

Lieut. (A./Capt.) William Murrell Lummis, 2nd Bn., Suff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. Through thick fog he led his company, under complete control, to the objective. He personally rushed an enemy machine gun and killed the crew. Later he led his company forward with great determination, in face of very heavy fire. He set a splendid example of determined courage to those under him.

Lt. William Alston Macfarlane, R.F.A., S.R., attd. B/175th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as liaison officer with an infantry brigade during an advance. He went forward with the infantry, and, keeping in close touch with the situation, sent back valuable information throughout the advance.

T./2nd Lt. (T./Capt. and Local Maj.) Walter Michael Anthony MacGrath, R.E. (N. Russia).

As British military representative in Archangel, previous to the occupation, he ran great personal risk daily in maintaining communication with the forces at Murmansk, and the information he supplied was of great value and saved a number of casualties. During the revolution, which coincided

with the occupation of Archangel, he behaved with marked gallantry, and by his conduct and control of Russian troops was instrumental in preventing opposition to the occupation of the town.

Lt. James Rennie MacGregor, 5th Bn., R. Scots. Fus., T.F., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack on a village. When the advance was held up by machine-gun fire he went back and brought up two Tanks and saved a critical situation. During consolidation at the final objective he carried out a difficult patrol under heavy rifle and machine-gun fire, and although wounded delivered valuable information as to the situation before allowing himself to be carried back. He behaved magnificently.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Douglas Gray Macintosh, B/48 Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When a section of the battery was coming into action under the command of this officer, the enemy suddenly opened a hurricane bombardment of gas shell. With great decision he at once unhooked and cleared the teams away. All personnel wearing box respirators, no casualties resulted, and although shelling was incessant both guns were got into action and carried out the tasks allotted. His example of gallantry and coolness was a great inspiration to all.

Lt. Donald Alexander Mackenzie, C/317th (North'bn) Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the limbers and teams of the battery were heavily shelled he prevented more casualties by the prompt and courageous assistance he rendered. Later, when an enemy aeroplane bombed and set fire to an ammunition dump, he extinguished the fire while the aeroplane was still overhead. Throughout the operations by his coolness under fire he set a fine example to all.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Benjamin Chaffey Mackie, 7th Bn., Wilt. R., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in charge of a patrol. When it was reported to him that one of his men was lying wounded close to an enemy machine-gun post, which had ambushed his patrol, he organised a small party and succeeded in bringing him in. He showed marked disregard of danger, and obtained valuable information.

T./Capt. Philip Whiteside MacLagan, M.B., R.A.M.C., attd 1st Bn., Herts. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He continued to bind up wounded on a road under shell fire. He also showed great ability in getting wounded evacuated from the aid post; and generally showed great coolness and disregard of danger under fire throughout the operations.

Lt. Robert Hillhouse Maclaren, 154th Fd. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative when sent to find water in charge of a patrol. He entered and captured a village, together with a few wounded enemy and machine

guns, and under heavy shell fire put several wells in order, and brought back valuable information regarding a large pumping plant in the vicinity.

T./2nd Lt. Alexander MacLean, 23rd Bn., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative during an attack. Seeing that the attacking troops had their left flank open he immediately organised detached men of other units and successfully formed a flank defence. His disregard for personal safety inspired confidence in all ranks with whom he came in touch.

T./2nd Lt. William Angus Smiley Macpherson, 1st Bn., R. Ir. Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When an officer and platoon of his company failed to take up three outposts in "No Man's Land" before an advance, he immediately collected and took out the scattered men, established his posts, and gained touch with the advanced troops on the right. He has always shown pluck and initiative at a crisis.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles Hulbert Madden, Som. L.I., Spec. Res., attd. 8th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his commanding officer was killed, he personally, under very heavy fire, went on consolidating the village which his battalion had captured. His fearless leadership was responsible for the capture of many prisoners, and he forced three machine guns to retire from their positions, thus enabling the advance to continue.

T./2nd Lt. John George Magrath, M.M., 56th Bn., M.G.C.

His boldness and dash in handling his guns were conspicuous, and he located and successfully dealt with two pockets of machine guns which were resisting with determination. His fine example greatly encouraged his men.

2nd Lt. George Herbert Main, 14th Bn., Lond. R., attd. 173th L.T.M.B.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. He brought a trench mortar into action in front of the line with the attacking troops. When his ammunition was exhausted he took command of some thirty men who had lost their leaders, and led them to a point where the attack had been held up by machine-gun fire, and continued the advance for a distance of 1,000 yards to the final objective. He set an inspiring example of initiative and determination.

T./2nd Lt. Joseph Geale Molloy, 1st Bn., Norfolk R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership in an attack. He skilfully led his platoon to the objective, and, assisted in reorganising the company and consolidating the position. Though wounded during this advance, later he again led his men forward, and captured the objective under heavy fire. He set a splendid example of coolness to his men.

2nd Lt. William Edwin Marks, M.M., 1/6th Bn., Glouc. R., T.F. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and ability as leader of an offensive patrol. He led his patrol with great courage and determination, and rushed the enemy before he could put up an adequate defence, killing two himself, and taking one prisoner. He set a fine example to his men.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Edward Bertram Marsh, M.B., R.A.M.C.

For gallantry and marked devotion to duty during an advance. He kept touch with the regimental medical officers' and bearer divisions under very adverse circumstances and heavy fire, and so co-ordinated the forward evacuation that the divisional front, was cleared in the shortest possible time. His energy was remarkable throughout the operations.

Lt. Alexander Stewart Martin, 5th Bn., Scot. Rif., T.F., attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry on reconnaissance. At the entrance to an enemy dug-out he encountered resistance, which necessitated his killing one of the enemy. Regardless of risk, he proceeded to search the dug-out, but finding it empty, after securing the shoulder-straps and cap of the dead man he returned to our lines.

T./2nd Lt. Robert Edward Martin, R. Fus., attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. When the right of the line was held up he immediately took up his platoon, rallied others, and rushed the position. His courage and initiative saved the situation.

T./2nd Lt. John Hugh Matheson, 39th Bn., M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative during an advance. He pushed his guns well forward and effectively engaged considerable parties of the enemy who were forming up to counter-attack. Later, when the advance of the infantry was held up, he went forward under very heavy fire, and silenced an enemy strong point, afterwards covering the advance of the infantry.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Walter Douglas Mathieson, 8th Bn., E. Lanc. R., attd. 1st Bn., Essex R.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource in an attack. He rapidly reorganised the companies after the capture of the objective, being the only company commander left. He sent back valuable reports as to the progress of the fighting, and showed great powers of command and skilful leadership.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Gwyn Hobson Matthews, 3rd Bn., M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative in command of two sections of machine guns during an attack. He successfully brought his guns into action against enemy pockets which the infantry had overlooked in the fog, and captured many prisoners. Throughout the action he handled his guns with great skill, and set a fine example to all under his command.

2nd Lt. Edgar Holgate Maxwell, 9th Bn. Liverpool R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative during several days' operations. He took command of his company when the company commander became a casualty, and led it with great skill. It was to a large extent due to his courage and determination that the operations proved successful.

T./2nd Lt. James Herbert Maxwell, 7th Bn., Lincolnshire R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership in an attack. When he was the only surviving officer of his company he showed splendid initiative in leading his men forward to the capture of the objective under intense fire. He afterwards did valuable work in guiding parties with rations and water to the captured position. He displayed great coolness and skill.

2nd Lt. John Paul May, M.M., R. Dub. Fus., attd. 1st Bn., R. Mun. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. He reached his objective in an attack in spite of strong opposition. When a party of about 100 of the enemy with several machine guns was observed in front of his position after the attack, though his company was much weakened by casualties, he led them forward and captured most of the enemy and all the machine guns. He occupied the enemy's position and, though heavily bombed, held it with the greatest determination. He set an inspiring example of courage and initiative.

T./2nd Lt. Arthur George Mayo, 1st Bn., D.C.L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource as intelligence officer to the battalion, when he frequently undertook hazardous journeys to the front line companies, having to pass through very heavy barrage fire. On one occasion he rendered great assistance in getting companies into the assembly positions after the guides had become casualties owing to heavy artillery fire.

Lt. Samuel Mayoh, 1/5th Bn., N. Lan. R., T.F., attd. 170th L.T.M. Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty whilst leading a section of the battery in support of infantry. He got his section into action under heavy machine-gun fire and cleared out three different enemy machine-gun nests, thus enabling the advance to continue. When the infantry in front consolidated he, having finished his ammunition, formed his section and carriers into posts and prepared to give assistance with rifle and bayonet in the event of a counter-attack. He held these positions until relieved.

2nd Lt. Thomas Lyle McClelland, R.G.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. 233rd Siege Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource. He established forward observation posts in the most advanced positions during an attack, and kept up communication under most difficult conditions and in spite of constant shell fire. Through his initiative most valuable information was sent back.



Lt. James Case McCulloch, 9th Bn., attd. 1/7th Bn., R. Scots., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He remained at duty although wounded. He also led a patrol to the enemy line and obtained valuable information. While leading his platoon he was again wounded. Throughout he set a great example to his men.

T./2nd Lt. Cyril James Lamport McDowall, M.M., 7th Bn., S. Lan. R., attd. 12th Bn., Manch. R.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He led his platoon against a strong enemy post, and with the help of another platoon captured nearly 100 prisoners and several machine guns. His prompt and fearless action at a critical moment enabled the whole brigade to move forward and occupy a strong position.

T./2nd Lt. James McDougall, R. Sco. Fus., attd. 2nd Bn., K.O. Sco. Bord.

For conspicuous gallantry in an attack on a village. His company commander having become a casualty, he took command, and by skilful leadership under trying circumstances enabled the village to be captured. He superintended the work of consolidation, and throughout showed great energy and devotion to duty.

2nd Lt. Alexander McFadzean, 1/5th Bn., R.S. Fus., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and determination in action. Although blown up and severely shaken by a shell early in the advance he continued to lead his platoon with the greatest dash, capturing two enemy machine-gun teams. He set a very fine example to his men.

Rev. Edward McGrath, A.C.D., attd. 1st Bn., Ches. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the battalion was forced to withdraw from its final objective by an enemy counter-attack he went forward repeatedly to attend to the wounded under intense fire, and was the means of saving a large number who were in danger of falling into the enemy's hands. His coolness and disregard of danger were an inspiration to all ranks.

Lieut. Kenneth Alexander Taylor McLennan, 2nd Bn., K.O. Sco. Bord.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an advance. When sent forward with his platoon to clear a wood he accomplished his task brilliantly, capturing over thirty prisoners and a number of machine guns. In a later attack his bold and determined action was largely responsible for the capture of a village. Though severely wounded, he remained at duty until the final objective had been taken and consolidated.

2nd Lt. John Baird McMurtrie, 1/5th Bn. R. Scots Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry in action. He led his platoon brilliantly, and when the right flank of his company was heavily counter-attacked under trench-mortar barrage he took his platoon forward under cover

of a rifle-grenade barrage and in one rush killed or drove back the enemy party and captured two trench mortars and a machine-gun. He did splendid work.

2nd Lt. Charles William McPherson, 1/14th Bn., Lond. R.

He led his platoon with great gallantry through heavy machine-gun fire to their objectives in two different attacks and successfully organised the captured positions. His example of personal courage and fine leadership inspired his men and carried them forward, in spite of determined resistance.

T./Lt. Thomas Brown McWalter, 12th Bn., E. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry while commanding a fighting patrol. He was ordered to drive out enemy posts and so enable other troops to advance. In spite of extreme darkness and swampy ground, he overcame determined resistance and gained his objective. Throughout the whole operation he set a fine example of courage and good leadership.

T./2nd Lt. Thomas Mealand, 2nd Bn., Suff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. At the head of a few men he captured two machine guns. Later, under heavy machine-gun fire, he left cover to direct a Tank towards a machine-gun nest at a time when an enemy field gun was firing direct on the Tank. Later, during the capture of a village, he led his platoon brilliantly. Throughout the operations he displayed marked courage and devotion to duty.

T./2nd Lt. Duncan McNab Menzies, 98th Fd. Co., R.E.

He displayed great gallantry and energetic determination in the preparations for crossing an important river, and his untiring efforts were particularly valuable, as under the heavy fire of the enemy his company sustained many casualties among the officers and was working short-handed.

T./Lt. John Merrilees, 1st Bn., Gord. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He showed great coolness and initiative in organising his platoon and the other platoons of the company in full view of the enemy under very heavy fire after an attack. Later, when his company was coming up to assemble for an attack in a sunken road, he discovered that an enemy machine-gun was in the sunken road. His platoon was in front, and he immediately rushed the gun, thus clearing the way for his company to assemble. Throughout he set a very fine example of courage and determination.

Lt. Kenneth Middlemiss, 4th Bn., E. York. R., T.F., attd. 7th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as transport officer during an advance. He took forward ammunition, rations and water to the battalion under the most difficult conditions. On two occasions, when supplies were urgently needed, he personally led forward carrying parties under heavy fire to the front line. His cool determination

materially assisted in the success of the operations.

T./2nd Lt. James Middleton, 7th Bn., Shrops. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his company commander was wounded on the way to the assembly positions he took charge and led his company through to the final objective, being by then the only officer left in the company. Next day he repulsed with heavy loss an enemy counter-attack, and the day following captured six machine guns while advancing his position. He set a fine example of courage and good leadership.

Capt. Frank Milburn, 12/13th Bn., North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He commanded two companies in the crossing of an important river with skill and determination, and repelled a strong counter-attack. Finally, having received a most painful wound, he handed over his command and returned to battalion head-quarters, where he gave a full account of the situation before having his wounds attended to. He set a fine example of gallantry and endurance.

Lt. Campbell Seymour Milford, R.W. Kent R. (Spec. Res.), attd. 1st Bn.

He led the leading company on the flank of the attack and secured the ground for 1,000 yards in front of the objective, organising a strong defensive position. His men were weary with a long march, and the success of the operation and the few casualties it entailed in his locality was due to his personal example of resolution and courage and to the ability of his leadership.

Lt. Alexander Elliott Haswell Miller, 1/7th Bn., H.L.I., T.F.

During a patrol he was wounded in the leg, but continued his work, making a very thorough reconnaissance of the ground in front and on the flanks, and obtaining particularly useful information about the enemy's positions and the condition of his defences. His determination and endurance were worthy of high praise.

2nd Lt. Rowland Van Millar, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. C/232nd (N.M.) Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He superintended the unloading of ammunition under accurate enemy shell fire. Later, when the camouflage of a gun was set on fire, he organised a party and extinguished the fire, saving the gun from damage and a shell dump from exploding. He also carried out successful reconnaissances under shell fire for the brigade, and twice again saved damage and explosions by putting out burning camouflage. He set a fine example to the men of the battery.

2nd Lt. Laureate Matthew Milton, D.C.M., 5th Bn., L'pool R., T.F., attd. 13th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative during an advance. After all the officers in his company had become casualties he took

command and led the company forward with great dash and courage to the objective. He then reorganised the company and successfully consolidated the position under very heavy enemy fire. He displayed fine and determined leadership.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Albert Victor Monk, King Edward's Horse (Spec. Res.), sec'd. 3rd L. Bn. Tank Corps.

He displayed great courage and resource in leading his company of Tanks into action on foot through a very heavy artillery barrage, and he continued to carry on though severely shaken by the explosion of a shell close to him, which blew him into the air. He has throughout the operations been notable for his gallantry.

T./2nd Lt. Alexander Moody-Stuart, R.F.A., attd. B/251st (North'n) Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Though he was wounded three times he remained at his post encouraging his men while the battery was in action under heavy fire. He set a splendid example of courage and determination.

Lt. George Raymond Dallas Moor, V.C., Hamp. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and skill. He carried out a daylight reconnaissance all along the divisional front in face of heavy machine-gun fire at close range, in many places well in front of our foremost posts.

2nd Lt. Edward Francis Courtney Moore, Rif. Bde., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative. When a party of the enemy succeeded in rushing a bridgehead in the dark, this officer, whose company was in support, immediately led forward, under heavy machine-gun fire, a small party to get in touch with the enemy. He did so, and having killed two or three of them returned with information which led to the destruction of them all and the recapture of the bridge. He rendered excellent service.

2nd Lt. Noel Arthur Moore, C. Gds., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative in leading his platoon, which formed part of the leading wave, through a heavy fog to its objective, and in consolidating the position won. Throughout the next day he set a fine example under an intense bombardment, and did much to keep up the spirits of the men.

T./2nd Lt. George Spencer Morgan, M.M., 123rd Fd. Co., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and perseverance. He worked waist-deep in water for hours, under shell and machine-gun fire, and succeeded in making a crossing over a swamp. Again, he superintended the construction of pontoon and other bridges under heavy gas, high explosive, and machine-gun fire.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Hopkin Trevor Morgan, 5th Bn., Welsh R., T.F., attd. 1st Bn., Wilts. R.

This officer did fine work in the capacity of adjutant during active operations. He frequently went forward under very heavy fire and cleared up the situation, and at various stages during the advance was of great assistance in directing the battalion under heavy fire until the objective was gained. He showed great courage and devotion to duty.

Lt. Robert Pratt Morgan, 6th Bn., Norfolk R., T.F., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. He led his men successfully to the objective, and when his company commander was killed during an enemy counter-attack he took command, and drove the enemy off with heavy losses. On the next day he led the company to the capture of a further enemy position under heavy fire. His magnificent example had a splendid effect on his men.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) William Broadbent Morgan, 13th Bn., Welsh R.

In the face of heavy machine-gun fire he led his company to the assault with fine gallantry and energy, and captured some 200 prisoners and many machine guns. His splendid example of dash and his disregard of danger inspired his men with the greatest confidence.

2nd Lt. Robert Gordon Morison, 1st Bn., Hert. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. He led his men in a most determined manner in an attack. When an enemy strong point temporarily held up the advance, he went forward with one man and silenced the machine gun in it until further help arrived and the strong point was captured. He showed marked courage and resource throughout.

2nd Lt. John Anderson Morrison, 1/6th Bn., H.L.I., T.F.

He led his company with gallantry and determination, rallying his men on many occasions when they were held up, and pushing on the attack. He repelled a heavy bombing counter-attack by the excellent dispositions he made on reaching the position he had occupied. His example inspired and encouraged the men in difficult situations.

T./2nd Lt. Herbert Bentham Moss, 1st Bn., Essex R.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership in an attack. He led his company to the final objective when he was the only officer left, and then organised and consolidated the position. His determination and initiative contributed largely to the success of the operation.

T./2nd Lt. Henry Harold Mugford, 1st Bn., Worc. R.

He was in charge of the right flank of a bombing attack which captured the whole of the enemy system in the face of determined resistance. When counter-attacked, he held on to his position and skilfully prevented the enemy working round

his flanks, repelling them with heavy losses. His gallantry and resolution were a splendid example to his men.

Lt. Harold Landale Mungall, S. Gds., Spec. Res., attd. 4th Bn., Gds. M.G. Regt.

This officer showed the greatest gallantry during an attack. He personally took forward a machine gun in face of heavy shell and machine-gun fire, and established himself in front of the line in order to silence a hostile machine gun. Throughout the day he displayed the utmost coolness, sited his guns, reorganised his teams, and set a fine example to his men.

2nd Lt. James Munro, K.O.S.B., Spec. Res., attd. 1/4th Bn., K.O.S.B., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry during an advance. When his company was held up from the flank by machine-gun fire he pushed ahead with his runner, and by skilful use of rifle grenades put the machine gun out of action. Although wounded, he remained out until the objective was consolidated. He showed marked coolness and determination throughout the action.

T./2nd Lt. Hugh Alexander Murray, 2nd Bn., M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He led his section forward with great dash and took up an advanced position, from which he was able to keep the enemy under fire of his guns all day. The following day he reached the objective with the infantry, capturing prisoners, and then occupied and held several hundred yards of enemy trench with his section. He did excellent work.

Capt. Menzies Murray, R.W. Fus., attd. 14th Bn.

He commanded his company during three days' severe fighting with great ability, showing remarkable coolness and presence of mind as he led them in three attacks. He displayed great courage under fire and was severely wounded.

Lieut. John Mutch, R.E., T.F., attd. 38th Div., Sig. Co., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as brigade signal officer. He organised communication from brigade to battalion headquarters under heavy shell fire. Later, when the enemy counter-attacked, his fine behaviour so inspired his men that communications were almost uninterruptedly maintained throughout the day. His work was excellent.

Capt. Donald Robertson Nelson, 1/7th Bn., Scot. Rif., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and brilliant leadership as company commander during an advance. His rapid appreciation of the situation, combined with his contempt of danger, contributed most largely to the success of the operations.

Lieut. Basil Ralph Newstead, 1st Bn., North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry during an advance. When the enemy counter-attacked his undaunted behaviour assisted in saving the situation; and when he realised that

their attack had broken down he assumed the offensive and, with a handful of men, drove them back, inflicting heavy casualties and capturing a dozen prisoners.

2nd Lieut. Horace William Nicholls, North'd Fus., attd. 13th Bn., attd. 1st Bn., E. York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He went forward with his platoon to reconnoitre, and on gaining touch with the enemy routed an enemy machine-gun post. Later, he sent back valuable information, which enabled his company to move forward. Throughout the operations he showed cool courage and fine leadership.

Rev. David Bruce Nicol, T./C.F., 4th Cl., A.C.D., attd. 1/6th Bn., H.L.I., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He continually accompanied the battalion to the front line, and during the operations he attended to the wounded with utter disregard of danger, under intense fire. He rendered valuable service.

2nd Lt. Peter Nolan, D.C.M., M.M., 3rd., attd. 16th Bn., R. War. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. He led his platoon with great skill during an attack in a thick fog and captured his objective with over a hundred prisoners. In another attack he put out of action an enemy machine gun which was seriously hampering the attack. It was largely due to his splendid example that the final objective was captured.

2nd Lieut Christian Edwin Oates, North'd Fus., Spec. Res., attd. 10th Bn. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of a raid. He directed his men most ably to their objective, and personally captured an enemy machine gun and crew, showing marked courage and determination. Before the raid he on several occasions reconnoitred the assembly position and the enemy wire.

T./Lieut (A./Capt.) Albert Reginald Oldfield, 2nd Bn., Manch. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when the enemy had succeeded in turning both flanks of his position. It was entirely due to his fine leadership that they failed to enter the companies' lines, and on the arrival of reinforcements he attacked and outflanked them, killing and capturing several and securing identification.

T./2nd Lt. Thomas Smith Oliver, North'd Fus., attd. 2/5th Bn., R. Lan. R.; T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. He took command of his company early in an attack when the other officers became casualties, and led it with great skill to the objective under heavy fire. The company captured over seventy prisoners, and, in spite of repeated counter-attacks, consolidated and held its position. He inspired all ranks by his cool determination.

2nd Lt. Joseph Patrick O'Reilly, R. Muns-Fus., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He marked out the assembly position for an attack under the most difficult conditions. He went forward in the attack in the face of intense fire and guided the companies at a point where they were to change direction. Throughout the day he went backwards and forwards, carrying information between the front line and battalion head-quarters. He displayed great initiative and skill.

Capt. John Overton Cone Orton, 2nd Bn., Norf. R., attd. R.F.C. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during three months' operations. He showed splendid qualities as an observer and rendered most valuable service. His intimate knowledge of the country enabled his reports to be most accurate throughout. He was three times in action against enemy aircraft, and on the last occasion returned with twenty bullet holes in his machine, after one and a half drums of ammunition from a Lewis gun had been emptied at the adversary.

T./Capt. William Arthur Paine, R.W. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He advanced his company through heavy machine-gun fire until the line was held up all along and he was on an exposed flank. He maintained his position all day, and, although wounded, organised his defence with great skill and devotion to duty, and remained with his company until it was relieved and he was evacuated.

T./Lt. Henry Smith Painter, 1st Bn., Manch R., attd. 20th Bn. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in a raid. His control and leadership of his company throughout and his splendid example when in the enemy trenches largely contributed to his company's success in gaining the whole of their objective, capturing enemy machine guns and prisoners and repelling a counter-attack.

Capt. Roger Liddesdale Palmer, 1st Bn., Lond. R.

When the senior officers had become casualties he took command of the front line and reorganised the companies, in face of a very intense fire from the enemy machine guns. Later he went out to reconnoitre and succeeded in crawling to within fifty yards of the enemy line under direct and well-aimed machine-gun fire. He displayed conspicuous courage and initiative.

T./2nd Lt. Charles Parker, 9th Bn., W. Rid. R.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. Seeing that the enemy flank was being threatened by the advance of another unit, he and another officer led the company in a frontal attack against the enemy position, capturing over 100 prisoners and several machine guns. He then led another attack and established a forward position, and later led his platoon against an enemy machine gun and silenced it, capturing three prisoners. His boldness and initiative

throughout were a splendid example to his men.

T./2nd Lt. Harold Edgar Parker, 8th Bn., York and Lanc. R. (ITALY.)

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership in a raid. In charge of the night assault party, he led his men forward under heavy fire through the enemy wire. Two prisoners were taken and several killed and wounded. For five nights previously he had volunteered for patrol work, and was chiefly responsible for the success of the raid.

T./2nd Lt. Robert Paterson, H.L.I., attd. 1/6th Bn., T.F.

During four days' severe fighting he displayed courage of a high order, rallying and organising his men under heavy fire with admirable coolness and disregard of dangers. When all the officers of his own and another company were casualties he walked about under very heavy fire, encouraging the men with great composure.

T./2nd Lt. Sidney Payton, 15th Bn., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and determination while in command of a Tank. Ahead of other Tanks and without infantry support he attacked and cleared machine-gun nests, killing several of the crews, and then, with his corporal, he entered dug-outs and took more prisoners. Later, while still ahead, he silenced another machine gun and took the crew prisoners. He was in action for seven hours and set a splendid example of courage and devotion to duty.

7427 C.S.M. Sidney Pearce, D.C.M., M.M., 1st Bn., Wilts. R.

This warrant officer showed the greatest courage and initiative in an attack on a village, when his company was heavily fired on by machine guns. He went forward, captured an officer, and forced him to reveal the positions of four enemy machine guns. He then worked round to the rear of the guns and succeeded in putting them all out of action. Throughout the operations he set a splendid example.

Lt. Alister Cullen Pearse, 2nd Bn., Midd'x R.

He conducted a series of daring patrols by daylight, obtaining most valuable information. On one occasion, in a stiff hand-to-hand struggle with the enemy, who were endeavouring to regain possession of a trench, he himself fought with rifle and bayonet, and in spite of a shower of hand grenades and pistol shots succeeded in holding the enemy at bay. He displayed courage and coolness of a very high order, and his presence of mind and initiative undoubtedly saved many casualties and prevented the enemy obtaining a foothold in an important position.

T./2nd Lt. Frederick Arthur Pearson, Midd'x R., attd. 7th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He directed a Tank into an enemy machine-gun post which was holding up his platoon. Later, when surrounded, he fought his way back with a handful of men and inflicted many casualties on the enemy.

During another attack, in face of most severe fire, he destroyed a machine-gun post, and was wounded when within twenty yards of his objective. Throughout both attacks he showed fine courage and leadership.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) John Pearson, R. Fus., attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership in command of his company. He captured two strong points which included many prisoners and machine guns. To his coolness and courage the success of the operation was greatly due.

2nd Lt. Wilfred John Pegge, 1/6th Bn., L'pool R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry with his platoon in locating enemy points of resistance and in capturing without loss the whole garrison of one post, which afforded valuable identifications. Having ascertained from the prisoners the positions of other posts, he penetrated into the enemy outpost line and verified them.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Walter Pennington, 17th Bn., R.W. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative. He led his company with great determination and initiative in an attack, and forced his way forward into a nest of enemy machine guns. Though the company was almost surrounded, and he was severely wounded, he maintained his position, setting an excellent example to his men.

Lt. John Hubert Penson, 5th Div. Sig. Coy., R.E., attd. H.Q. 15th Infy. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in maintaining communications which had constantly to be repaired under very heavy shell fire. In addition to carrying out his signal duties he sent in important information when the situation was obscure.

T./2nd Lt. Frederick Reginald Pepper, 4th Bn., R. Fus., attd. 9th T.M. Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative while in charge of a section of Stokes' mortars. When the infantry were held up by a strong machine-gun position he worked his way forward with his guns and opened a barrage under which the post was captured. He next, with some of his men, succeeded in bombing a dug-out with Stokes' shells, which resulted in the capture of an officer and fifty other ranks. Later, his accurate barrage on an enemy position destroyed their machine guns with their teams, thus enabling the troops on the flank to capture the position. He did splendid work.

Lt. Frederick Vernon Phair Perrott, 8th Bn., D.L.I., T.F., attd. 15th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He made several daring reconnaissances in the course of seven days' operations and obtained valuable information. He acted as liaison officer during a night attack and kept the brigade commander well informed as to the progress of the attacking battalions. He displayed great skill and determination.

Capt. Sidney Herbert William Pert, 2/7th Bn., L'pool R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and sound judgment during an attack, when he led his company with much skill and overcame the most determined opposition from hostile machine guns. His company alone captured 140 prisoners and sixteen machine guns.

Lt. John William Petrie, 7th Bn., L'pool R., T.F., attd. 13th Bn., R. Innis. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and perseverance as a signalling officer. He went forward with the leading wave to establish communication. Although the lines were repeatedly cut by intense shell fire, he at once repaired them at great risk and so maintained communication with all forward companies.

2nd Lt. Stuart Crofts Petrie, R.G.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. 14th Hy. By.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When acting as forward observation officer he carried his wounded non-commissioned officer observer back to the dressing station under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire for a considerable distance, returning afterwards to his observation post over ground swept by the enemy's fire. His gallant conduct was worthy of high praise.

Lt. Charles Ernest Phillips, 4th (attd. 7th) Bn., R. Ir. Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. He led his company forward with great judgment, and in spite of heavy enfilade fire established his men in a good position. On the following day he led an attack on some enemy machine guns which had been holding up the advance, forced them to withdraw, and enabled the advance to continue successfully. He showed splendid coolness and initiative.

T./2nd Lt. John David Pinquey, 1st Bn., Ches. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative. This officer reached his final objective, reorganised his company under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire, and sent back valuable reports. When forced back with only four survivors, he reported at battalion headquarters and was sent to reorganise the men on a ridge, which the enemy were endeavouring to capture. He showed marked resolution throughout.

T./2nd Lt. Frank Clarke Place, M.M., attd. R. Lan. R. (1/4th Bn., T.F.).

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership in an attack. He led his platoon to its objective, quickly overcoming the enemy's resistance. He then made a reconnaissance well beyond the outpost line. He set an excellent example of determination to his men.

2nd Lt. Richard Edward Podmore, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. 52nd Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry when in charge of a forward gun. He took his gun forward to within 1,000 yards of the attacking infantry and fired direct on enemy machine guns, holding up the advance and inflicting casualties on enemy supports. After remaining in this position for three hours,

during which his No. 1 was killed and a gunner wounded, he withdrew his gun successfully. He had previously done good work as observation officer, and throughout the operations his fearlessness and devotion to duty were most marked.

2nd Lt. John David Pollok, 1/4th Bn., K.O.S.B., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. Though severely wounded he continued to lead his platoon with great dash and skill until he was again wounded. His fine example was largely responsible for getting his men to their objective.

T./2nd Lt. Esli Ruscombe Pond, 2nd Bn., Suff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He led the leading platoon of the battalion in thick mist with great skill. Later, in the capture of a village, he showed great coolness and disregard of danger in the consolidation of the right flank, while his men were digging in under heavy machine-gun fire in a very exposed position.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Carl Albert Victor Porter, K.R.R.C. (Spec. Res.), attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership. He led his company forward to the attack in support of fighting patrols, and successfully engaged the enemy inflicting severe losses on them. He held on to his forward position for four hours, capturing a machine gun and killing some twenty of the enemy by rifle fire. When forced to withdraw he did so most skilfully under heavy fire, bringing his few casualties with him.

2nd Lt. John Charles Porter, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. B/121st Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a section. When his section was moving along a road that came under heavy fire which directly hit one team, he went back to the spot, saw the remainder of his teams safely away, and then returned and rendered first aid to the wounded while the road was being heavily shelled. He behaved splendidly and was the means of saving life.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Harold Douglas Pratt, 2nd Bn., Lond. R.

He carried out a reconnaissance on the flank of the battalion with great skill, and obtained such successful results that, owing to his information, the artillery were able to concentrate on a large body of enemy who were assembling for a counter-attack, and dispersed them with very heavy loss. He was later on wounded in three places by the explosion of a shell as he was attacking a machine gun that was causing casualties. His gallantry and ability were conspicuous and he rendered most valuable service.

T./2nd Lt. Thomas Edward Prentice, 10th Bn., Tank Corps.

He displayed conspicuous gallantry and complete disregard of danger when leading his Tanks into action through a heavy barrage at close range. It was very largely due to this officer's fine leadership that all the

Tanks reached their jumping-off place exactly to time.

T./Lt. George Prescott, 9th Bn., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as company reconnaissance officer. Previous to an attack he laid a line of tapes from the starting point to the front line under heavy artillery, machine-gun fire and gas. The line proved of great value, enabling the Tanks to get into their correct positions in the dark. Throughout the operations he several times exposed himself in order to obtain important information for his company commander.

Lt. Jack Archibald Pringle, 14th Bn., R.W. Fus.

During three days' hard fighting he commanded his company with great ability, showing coolness and resolution. He personally led his men in the attack on a nest of machine-guns that was holding up the advance, and captured one and dislodged another. He set a splendid example to his men.

T./Capt. Ernest Procter, attd. Midd'x R. (4th Bn.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his company with great skill and determination, and when the advance was checked by strong enemy pockets he attacked them and captured four machine-guns and sixty prisoners. He displayed fine courage and leadership throughout.

2nd Lt. Arthur John Purchase, 1st Bn., R.W. Kent R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. After all other officers of his company had become casualties he took command and so ably led them in an attack that he obtained the objective with the loss of one man, capturing thirty prisoners and two machine-guns and accounting for many of the enemy. He has constantly done fine work.

T./2nd Lt. Amyas Septimus Quirke, 56th Bn., M.G. Corps.

He carried forward one of his guns under a very heavy and well-directed machine-gun fire, and successfully engaged an enemy gun that was particularly harassing to our advance. He set a splendid example to his men, firing one of the guns himself when six of the team had become casualties.

T./2nd Lt. Andrew Rae, 15th Bn., Dur. L.I.

When his company commander became a casualty he at once took command and, handling his men with great skill and determination, overcame the resistance of the enemy, who had held up the attack, and the advance was continued. He displayed great coolness under heavy fire.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Alexander Ramsay, 1/5th Bn., R.S. Fus., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He went forward with the companies, which were a little late in starting, to ensure that they kept direction and got up to the barrage. He went on beyond the first objective and himself proceeded well out to a flank to try and get

touch, for a time being left alone behind the enemy. Although wounded, he did not come back until he had seen all the companies on their way to their further objectives. He then returned to battalion headquarters and made a clear report of the situation.

2nd Lt. Charles William Randall, 13th Bn., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership in an attack. When the advance was held up by machine-gun fire he led forward a party into a railway cutting which was held by the enemy. There he cleared a number of dug-outs and captured some 400 prisoners. His determined action contributed greatly to the success of the attack. He did splendid work.

2nd Lt. William Curren Rattray, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. B/170th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and distinguished services whilst acting as forward observation officer. He conducted the fire of the brigade from a very exposed position under shell fire, and was able to send back valuable information regarding the movements of the enemy and our own infantry. Later he maintained a line under heavy shell fire in order to get close observation on to points where artillery fire could most effectively be brought.

T./Lt. Ernest Stanley Rawson, 2nd Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He commanded a section of machine-guns in an attack and led the section forward with great dash, capturing several hundred yards of enemy trench and some prisoners. He then held the trench with his machine-guns until relieved.

T./Capt. Andrew Finlay Readdie, 21st Fd. Amb., R.A.M.C. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While supervising the evacuation of the wounded from the front line he heard that a medical officer in charge of stretcher-bearers had been killed. He at once proceeded to the spot through heavy enemy barrage and took charge of the bearers, and it was due to his prompt action that no delay resulted. He has consistently done good work.

T./Capt. John Joseph Reynolds, R.A.M.C., attd. 15th Bn., Hamp. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He formed an advanced regimental aid-post on the side of the road, thus shortening the stretcher-bearers' journeys. Eventually he was forced to evacuate this position owing to hostile fire. Later, he dressed and attended to all the casualties of three battalions, though partially gassed himself. By his untiring energy he undoubtedly saved many lives.

Lt. Thomas Edward Stewart Reynolds, E. Surr. R., Spec. Res., attd. 12th Bn.

After his company had reached its final objective it was subjected to very heavy machine-gun and shell fire. The company commander and all other officers being wounded, he took command, and when

troops on the flanks were driven back by a hostile counter-attack, he consolidated an isolated post with twenty men, and held it for two days without rations or water. It was mainly due to his remarkable courage and the feeling of confidence with which he inspired his men that this was possible.

Lt. Herbert Gibson Rhodes, 2/7th Bn., L'pool R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry in attacking parties of the enemy, who were trying to get machine guns into action. He reached his objective and brought heavy fire to bear on them as they retreated. Though wounded, he would not leave his post until it was securely consolidated. His splendid leadership resulted in the capture of fifty prisoners and twelve machine guns.

Lt. Lincoln Winfield Richards, 5th Bn., Linc. R., T.F., attd. 12th Bn., Norf. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He rushed an enemy post, shooting the officer and putting the remainder to flight. He was the first to reach the final objective, cheering on and encouraging his men. His courage and leadership inspired his men at critical stages of the attack.

2nd Lt. Arthur William Richardson, 4th Bn., R. Suss. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry while commanding a patrol which was attacked by a superior force of the enemy and surrounded. Owing to his fine example of courage he succeeded in beating off the attack and accounting for several of the enemy.

T./2nd Lt. Harling Richardson, D.C.M., N. Lanc. R., attd. 1/4th Bn., R. Lanc. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. Before an attack he cut gaps in the wire and assembled two platoons in their jumping-off positions. He led his men with great dash, and killed or captured all the garrison of a crater which was his objective. He captured a machine gun, which he used against the enemy, and by his promptness and initiative broke up a counter-attack.

Lt. Harold Theodore Alvin Ripperger, 4th Bn., Glouc. R., attd. 1/7th Bn., Lan. Fus., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He led the attack on a position and successfully checked the enemy's counter-attack. Finding his right flank in the air, he attacked the enemy in a trench on his right flank, and in conjunction with another company captured an officer and about ninety other ranks. He showed great courage and ability to command.

T./Lt. Richard Chambers Lawton Roberts, 7th Bn., Shrops. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He led his company successfully through thick fog to their objective and later repulsed a counter-attack. Again, next day he advanced and consolidated his position. He set a fine example to his men.

T./2nd Lieut. William John Roberts, S.W.B., attd. 10th Bn.

For conspicuous daring and initiative as intelligence officer, when he made a reconnaissance, and by accurate information enabled the situation to be cleared up. On one occasion he encountered six of the enemy and succeeded in shooting four and bringing in the remainder as prisoners.

Lieut. Alexander Stewart Robertson, 8th Bn., R. Scots, T.F., attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry in command of a company during an attack. He cleared out machine-gun posts passed over by the attacking line, saving many casualties. He also personally ensured the flanks of his company were in touch with other units. He showed marked courage and devotion to duty.

T./2nd Lt. Harold Hay Robertson, 7th Bn., East Yorkshire R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. He led forward a patrol after an attack, and rushed an enemy machine-gun post, capturing the whole garrison of twenty-four men and an officer. When a later attack was held up by machine-gun fire he worked the gun single-handed, killed or captured all the team, and enabled the advance to continue. He set a magnificent example of courage to all ranks.

T./2nd Lieut. (A./Capt.) William David Roderick, 14th Bn., R.W. Fus.

This officer was in command of two front line companies who were obliged to withdraw, in order to conform to the rest of the line. Owing to his skilful handling and coolness under heavy fire the retirement was carried out in admirable order and with few casualties, though one flank of the line was in the air and the other was partly enveloped by the enemy. His gallantry and presence of mind were most marked.

2nd Lieut. William Nichols Roe, C. Gds., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative in leading his platoon to the objective through a thick fog, and again in another attack, when he was on the right flank, which was in the air. An intense hostile barrage came down just as the battalion started. He led on through the barrage with the utmost skill, and by his sound tactics overcame the determined resistance put up by the enemy machine guns, which opposed his advance the whole way.

2nd Lieut. Eric de Wolf Rounsefell, Lein. R., attd. 12th Bn., R. Irish Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry in leading attacks in six machine-gun positions, when he succeeded on each occasion in dislodging the enemy. When his company lost touch with the unit on the right he took out patrols five times and, in spite of encountering strong enemy resistance, he succeeded in establishing touch and joining up the line.

T./2nd Lt. Walter Rowe, 37th Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He led his sec-



tion forward, covering the advance of the infantry, and silenced several enemy machine guns, inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy. By his courage and initiative he rendered the infantry material assistance.

T./2nd Lt. Henry John Rowland, 13th Bn., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. He took command of his company in an attack when the other officers were wounded and led it with great skill. Later, when an attack on a further objective was checked, he led forward a few men and worked round the enemy's flank. His determined action forced the enemy to withdraw.

2nd Lieut. John Rowlatt, C. Gds., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and dash in an attack, when the Tanks detailed to assist lost their way and failed to arrive in time. The first platoon, led by this officer, advanced down a sunken road over a railway, and mopped up a strong point, capturing two machine guns and thirty-six prisoners. This success materially helped the advance of the brigade on the left. The same night he led a strong patrol in the face of heavy machine-gun fire, and advanced the line some 500 yards over the railway. He was wounded twice in this operation.

T./2nd Lieut Harold Rumsey, 1st Bn., Devon R.

This officer led his company forward with great courage, capturing fifty prisoners, ten machine guns, and two field guns. He was wounded but continued to go forward until badly hit a second time. By his coolness and able handling of the company he set a very fine example.

2nd Lt. Thomas Salmon, 5th, attd. 2/4th, Bn., T.F., Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. He led his company with great dash in an attack. Later, he was ordered to take command of another company, which was holding an advanced position and had lost all its officers. By his untiring zeal and good organisation he held the position throughout fierce hand-to-hand fighting and repulsed heavy enemy counter-attacks.

2nd Lt. James Salt, 1st Bn., S. Staff. R.

(ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership in a raid. With five of his platoon who had got through the wire, he charged some twenty of the enemy, killing or wounding them, and enabling his platoon to follow. He then went on and bombed several dug-outs, personally capturing an officer and five men. His courage and determination were most marked, and though wounded, he successfully saw two casualties cleared before withdrawing.

T./2nd Lt. Cyril Aubrey Samm, North'n R., attd. 2nd Bn.

For remarkable gallantry and resolution while in charge of a daylight patrol, when he had one man wounded and one killed. He was compelled to remain close to the

enemy's lines until dark, when he carried the wounded man on his back for over half a mile, and having avoided a hostile barrage and also an enemy raid, brought him safely back to the lines. His conduct was beyond all praise.

T./2nd Lt. William Leslie Sams, 3rd Bn., M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in charge of a machine gun section. Whilst reconnoitring a position with a view to moving his guns forward, he encountered an advanced patrol of the enemy. He immediately engaged them effectively, drove them back, and established his position well forward. He has previously done fine work.

Rev. Ernest John Sandford, M.A., A.C.D., attd. 1st Bn., E. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When a number of enemy bombs dropped among a company, causing many casualties, he immediately went to the assistance of these men, and while bombs were dropping all round, rendered first aid and arranged for their clearance to the dressing station. He has always behaved splendidly in action.

2nd Lt. Burt Sansom, R.W. Kent R. (Spec. Res.), attd 1st Bn.

He was in command of a platoon, and covered the flank of the battalion in an attack with great success in difficult country. He and his runner rushed and captured two machine gun outposts, accounting for the garrisons. Later, he went out on patrol and captured a 5.9 gun, two Tanks, and several prisoners. The energy and gallantry of his behaviour were remarkable throughout.

T./Lt. Charles Arthur Conway Saunders, 12th Bn., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry in command of a section of Tanks. On three occasions he led his section into action, his own Tank twice receiving direct hits. On the third occasion he inflicted heavy losses on the enemy, though five of his crew were put out of action and all Lewis guns rendered useless. He continued to fight, acting as brakesman and gunner, until the Tank was rendered useless by a direct hit on the petrol tank. His pluck and cheery spirits were a great incentive to his men.

T./2nd Lt. Arthur Lewis Scaife, 12/13th Bn., North'd Fus.

As battalion intelligence officer he made an important reconnaissance, penetrating a great depth into the enemy lines, and bringing back valuable information. Subsequently, when the battalion was held up by close range machine-gun fire, he worked to a flank with a Lewis gun, and materially assisted to dislodge the enemy. In doing this he was hit on four separate occasions by enemy bullets. His courage and determination were conspicuous examples to all ranks.

T./Lt. Raymond James Searle, Dorset R., attd. 6th Bn.

During an attack he led his own and two other platoons to the final objective, in

spite of determined resistance. He held the position for twelve hours against counter-attacks, although 1,000 yards in front of the battalion and entirely cut off. Two days later he showed great initiative in command of his company. He occupied a position of his own accord, whence he effectually checked a counter-attack, using captured machine guns with great effect. During six days' hard fighting his example of personal courage and cheerfulness was invaluable to his men.

T./2nd Lt. Ralph Cecil Seel, 14th Bn., R.W. Fus.

When our advance came under enfilade fire from a strong point, this officer led two platoons with great gallantry, and captured the position at the point of the bayonet, with forty of the garrison. He set a conspicuous example of dash and determination to his men.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) William Sewell, 16th Bn., R. War. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership while commanding his company during difficult operations, especially during an attack on a village, when he moved his company while under heavy fire to support the advance. Later, when a temporary withdrawal took place, he reorganised his position to cover the flank. When men were exhausted he conserved his man-power in a remarkable manner and set a fine example of cheerfulness and determination.

T./Lt. Edward Henry Shackle, 20th Bn., Manch. R. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in a raid. His bold and dashing leadership of his company resulted in their penetrating the enemy's positions to a depth of 300 yards, capturing a machine gun and prisoners from dug-outs and positions in rear and destroying a trench mortar and burning enemy huts.

2nd Lt. Christopher James Sharp, R.F.A. Spec. Res., attd. A./175th Bde.

This officer was in a dug-out with another officer when a gas shell wrecked the structure and buried completely his companion. He went to the rescue, and although twice overcome by the fumes, he extricated him in spite of continuous shell fire, both gas and high explosive. He has on several occasions shown great gallantry in action and devotion to duty.

T./2nd Lt. Robert Sharpe, 2nd Bn., Linc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led a bombing party in advance of the assaulting troops with great gallantry, and rushed and captured a machine-gun post, thus enabling the attack to advance without a check. His example of determination and initiative was admirable.

T./Lt. Joseph Norman Shaw, 38th Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. When the enemy tried to turn the left flank of the division he took up a position covering the left flank and maintained it under very heavy

machine-gun and shell fire until the line was established. He rendered very valuable service.

T./2nd Lt. Basil Edgar Sheldon, 5th (attd. 1/4th) Bn., Shrops. L.I., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource. Before a raid he made four reconnaissances under machine-gun and snipers' fire. He led the raiding party with great skill, capturing five prisoners and a machine gun. The success of the enterprise was due to his careful preparation and determined leadership.

2nd Lt. Archibald Douglas Farnsworth Sheldrake, 5th Bn., Bedf. R., T.F., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He led his men through enemy barrage in an excellent manner, and his courage was noticeable throughout the action. He afterwards made a daring reconnaissance when the situation was obscure and obtained valuable information.

T./Lt. (A./Maj.) Charles Herbert Bouflower Shepherd, 57th Bn., M.G.C.

Throughout the operations this officer fought his company with great courage and skill. He constantly went round encouraging his men and organising infantry to support at a most critical time. It was largely owing to his personal influence and actions that the enemy were held back.

T./2nd Lt. Walter Munro Shepstone, 1st Bn., Glouc. R., attd. 1/4th Bn., T.F. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a raid. Although wounded and losing a finger, he carried on, killed the machine gunner who had wounded him, and captured the gun, which he could not move from its fixed mounting, but destroyed it with a bomb. He showed fine courage and determination.

2nd Lt. Harold Gordon Shilcock, 1/7th Bn., Lond. R., attd. 1/7th Bn., Midd'x R., T.F.

When his company commander was wounded, shortly after the attack commenced, he took command and led his men with gallantry and resolution to their objective, where he held his position under difficult conditions and against determined efforts of the enemy to outflank and penetrate our line. His example of courage and his able leadership largely contributed to the success achieved.

Rev. Bertram Fitzgerald Simpson, Army Chaplains' Dept., attd. Hd.-Qrs., 30th Div.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Whilst visiting the most advanced line he was injured by the burst of a shell, but carried on with his duty. He has always carried out his daily task regardless of all fire.

T./2nd Lt. George Simpson, S.W. Bord., attd. 10th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. When the company of which he was in charge came under very heavy machine-gun fire from both flanks it was owing to his prompt action and fine example that the

attack was not completely disorganised. His coolness and devotion to duty were most marked throughout the operations.

Lt. Robert Gordon Simpson, 10th Bn., R. Scots (T.F.), attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He led a party and cleared the enemy out of a position containing fifty of them and two howitzers, thus enabling troops to advance on the flanks and materially assisting in the success of the operations. He displayed great coolness throughout.

T./2nd Lt. William Johnson Simpson, 10th Bn., W. Rid. R. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in a raid. It was largely due to his splendid leadership, when the company was in a critical position through heavy enfilade fire from its right flank, that many prisoners were taken and the company extricated from a most difficult position without serious losses.

T./2nd Lt. Richard Sinclair, M.M., 9th Bn., W. Rid. R.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. Seeing that the enemy flank was being threatened by another unit, he and another officer led the company in a frontal attack against the enemy position, capturing over 100 prisoners and several machine guns. He then led another attack and established a forward position. His boldness and initiative were most marked, and on several occasions he has done fine work.

2nd Lt. Louis Petrie Skinner, G. Gds., Spec. Res., attd. 4th Bn., Gds. M.G. Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership. When the right flank was exposed he quickly grasped the situation and moved up his guns. By skilful handling he assisted the withdrawal of an infantry company. He co-ordinated the work of six machine guns in addition to his own four and held on to an exposed position for twenty-four hours, in spite of heavy fire from gas and high-explosive shells.

Lt. Francis Hugh Slingsby, S. Staff. R. (Spec. Res.), attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative during an attack. He lent his company commander the greatest assistance, and by skilful handling of his platoon Lewis guns he prevented the withdrawal of an enemy battery, besides causing considerable casualties to men and horses. His fearlessness and devotion to duty were most marked.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Henry Smeddle, 15th Bn., Tank Corps.

He commanded a section of Tanks with great courage and ability, leading them on foot in face of heavy machine-gun fire to ensure their keeping the right direction in a heavy mist. Having seen the infantry reach their objectives, he advanced further on and silenced many machine guns and took a number of prisoners. Throughout the operations he displayed complete disregard for his own safety and showed a fine example.

T./2nd Lt. Stanley Smiles, Lab. Co., attd. 13th Bn., R. Innis. Fus.

For gallant and excellent leadership in organising and attacking successfully machine guns and strong points. He had taken command of his company after the commander and two other officers had become casualties. He set a fine example throughout.

Lt. Albert Gordon Smith, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. 17th Bty., 41st Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his battery was being very heavily shelled while firing an S.O.S. he exposed himself freely, showing a fine example to the detachment. Afterwards he went through a very heavy enemy barrage to reconnoitre a new position for the battery.

T./2nd Lt. Edmund Aldwyn Smith, 12th Bn., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. Owing to a daring reconnaissance by this officer all Tanks of his company reached their starting point in good time. Later, he led his Tank under heavy fire, through successive rows of barbed wire, up to the enemy lines and cleared some ten hutments of the enemy. His fine performance greatly assisted the advance of the infantry.

Lt. Geoffrey Hubert Smith, C. Gds., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership in an attack through an impenetrable fog. On reaching the objective his company commander was killed. He at once took charge and reorganised the company, which at the time was being heavily bombarded. Later, he captured the final objective, and although his right flank was in the air, he so disposed his command as to give very good security.

T./2nd Lt. George Henderson Smith, No. 1 Gun Carrier Coy., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When a fire was caused by enemy shelling among seventeen gun carrier Tanks he showed great boldness and skill in organising their withdrawal from the blaze, and moved two from the heart of the fire, enabling others to be saved. The Tanks were loaded with explosives for the infantry.

Capt. George Stanley Smith, 5th Bn., Scot. Rif., T.F., attd. 1/7th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. As forward observation officer to his brigade he maintained his forward position for nine hours under very heavy shell fire and rendered valuable reports by pigeon to his brigade. Later, he carried out a dangerous reconnaissance under heavy fire and returned with most valuable information.

T./Lt. Herbert Allen Smith, 2nd Bn., O. & B. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative. With only three men he entered a village, and, encountering a party of the enemy with a machine gun, shot one and took the rest prisoners. He then pushed on through the village with a few men of another battalion.

and captured three more machine guns and their crews, together with twenty other prisoners. Later, he established himself on the far side of the village with a captured machine gun and fired on the retreating enemy. He did splendid work.

T./2nd Lt. John Owen Smith, 2nd Bn., R. Welsh Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource in taking out several patrols, in face of very determined opposition, to find a way across the river. He reconnoitred the approaches, and his effort made it possible for his company to storm and occupy the enemy post covering the crossing, thereby enabling the whole battalion to cross the river and attack.

Capt. John Everitt Smitham, 8th Bn., Liverpool R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership during two days' fighting. He skilfully carried out a difficult relief in close proximity to the enemy. Later, he led his men in an attack with great ability, and his coolness under fire was an inspiration to all ranks.

2nd Lt. Henry John Snashall, 1st Bn., Bedfordshire R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion and determination in an attack. Though severely wounded in the arm, he continued to lead his men until he had almost reached his objective, when he was again wounded. He set a splendid example to his men by his courage and good leadership.

Lt. Jocelyn Norbury Solly, S. Gds., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry during operations. When an attack on a village was held up by machine-gun fire, owing to the failure of the Tanks to reach their objective, he rushed one machine gun with a small party and killed all the team in a hand-to-hand fight. By skilful use of the ground, he worked round the flank and captured another gun, with the result that the company was able to advance. The collapse of the enemy's resistance was due to his determination and resource.

2nd Lt. Henry Munro Somerville, 9th Bn., R. Scots., T.F., attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He led his platoon with great dash and ability and destroyed several machine-gun nests which were holding up the attack. His example of courage and determination contributed largely to the success of the operations.

2nd Lt. Stanley Victor Sparey, R. Fus., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. Observing that the unit on his right was held up by an enemy strong point he manoeuvred his platoon to their assistance, and in conjunction with the unit rushed it in face of heavy fire, thus enabling the whole of the line on his right to go forward. Throughout the operations he displayed marked courage and leadership.

Capt. Gilbert Chisholm Dreyer Spence, 2nd Bn., H.L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership while commanding the support company in an attack. Seeing the two leading companies held up by machine-gun fire, he made use of the ground in such a skilful manner that he was able to lead his company through them and establish himself on high ground that was of vital importance to the rest of the brigade.

2nd Lt. Peter McDonald Spence, R.F.A., S.R., attd. 463rd Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He went forward with the infantry in an advance, and on two occasions carried out reconnaissances under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, sending back valuable information. He showed great coolness throughout the operations.

2nd Lt. Philip Roy Spencer Spettigue, 1/5th Bn., Lond. R.

When his company commander was wounded, just before the attack commenced, he took command and led the company with great skill throughout the advance to their objective. He was wounded as he brought the company out of the line on being relieved. He set a splendid example to his men.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Joseph Hill Spicer, 11th Bn., Notts. & Derby. R. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership during a raid on the enemy trenches. He led his company in the darkness through considerable fire straight to his objective, and thus contributed largely to the success of the operation and the capture and killing of many of the enemy. His pluck and determination inspired his men with confidence.

2nd Lt. Alexander Squires, 1st Bn., Cheshire R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. He led his platoon with great ability throughout an attack. When a withdrawal became necessary, owing to the position being outflanked, he secured the safety of the right flank of the battalion by the boldness and skill with which he pushed forward his Lewis guns, and inflicted heavy losses on the enemy. He set a splendid example to his men.

T./Lt. Arnold Crissey Staite, 12th Bn., Manch. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He commanded his company with marked skill and courage, and when the advance was held up he led them forward and completed the enemy demoralisation. Throughout he rendered valuable service.

T./2nd Lt. Robert Stanton, attd. 7th Bn., Royal Irish Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership in an attack. He led his company with great determination under heavy fire and captured his objective. He set a splendid example of courage and coolness to all ranks.

T./Lt. Theodore Vivian Staub, 4th Bn., Sea. Highrs. (T.F.), sec'd. to Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry in an attack. When his Tank was put out of action, and four of the crew wounded, he formed Lewis-gun posts with the remainder. He then returned to the Tank, which was under heavy fire all the time, and dragged one of his seriously wounded crew to safety in a trench and attended to the other wounded. Throughout he showed great coolness and devotion to duty.

T./Lt. John Steeple, 9th Bn., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry in action. He directed his Tank with great skill and coolness under heavy fire, and enabled positions to be captured by the infantry, besides inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy. After his Tank had received two direct hits he established himself in a shell-hole with his guns, and by keeping down enemy fire, materially assisted the advance of the infantry. He set a very fine example to his crew.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Clive Harold Steel, 1st Bn., North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry in command of a company during an advance. Having led his company successfully forward, he was bound to expose his flank, the troops on the right being held up. Next morning, when the enemy attacked, he personally led a portion of his company to a position where he could better protect the flank that was being attacked, in spite of heavy and close range machine-gun fire. His fine example and leadership prevented the enemy from gaining important positions.

T./2nd Lt. Cecil Stent, attd. Liverpool R., 9th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership in an attack on a village. He led his platoon with great dash and skill, and in spite of heavy fire entered the village and consolidated his position there. He worked untiringly throughout the operation, and set a splendid example to all ranks.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Edward Daimond Stevenson, 2nd Bn., Sea. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of one of the two leading companies during an advance of 2,000 yards. He repeatedly moved from one flank to another under heavy machine-gun and sniping fire, making personal reconnaissances of the situation and sending very valuable information to battalion headquarters.

T./2nd Lt. Alan Stewart, 38th Bn., M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and skilful leadership of his section during an advance. When the enemy were seen bringing up machine guns and preparing for a counter-attack, this officer took his guns forward under heavy shell and machine-gun fire from the right flank, broke up the enemy formation, and inflicted heavy losses on them.

T./2nd Lt. John Stewart, 37th Div. Sig. Co., R.E., attd. 63rd Infy. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as brigade signal officer. He established his forward report centre under very

heavy fire, and by his energy and fine personal courage maintained communications under very difficult circumstances. He further made several reconnaissances in the forward area under heavy shell fire, and obtained valuable information.

2nd Lt. Ronald James Stewart, 1st Bn., Sea. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When no other officer remained, he led his company with great determination to close to the enemy's trenches, withdrawing skilfully after dark when ordered to do so. Later, he showed marked energy and dash until dangerously wounded.

2nd Lt. Norman Stocks, 1/5th Bn., R. War. R., T.F. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry during a raid. Under heavy fire at the outset, he rallied his platoon and led them forward, got them up to the enemy wire, and with his leading section commenced to cut it. At this point he was badly wounded. He showed marked courage and devotion to duty.

2nd Lt. David Tanner, 4th Bn., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He led a party against an enemy machine gun, and captured it under very heavy fire. Afterwards, with his platoon he surrounded an enemy post and captured seventeen prisoners. Later, while reconnoitring he located an enemy machine gun, killed the officer in charge of the post, and captured the crew and gun. His courage and untiring energy throughout contributed greatly to the success of the operation.

T./2nd Lt. George Duncan Tatham, R. Scots., attd. 12th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership during a raid. Though the enemy put up a stubborn resistance, he and his party succeeded in obtaining several prisoners and bringing them back to the lines, being heavily fired on by the enemy from all sides.

2nd Lt. John Taylor, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. 107th Bty., 25rd Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He went forward to the infantry final objective, and sent back much valuable information. Later, when in charge of the firing battery, he brought the battery into action under heavy shell fire to support an infantry attack, and in spite of numerous casualties got the task completed and the teams finally away. He set a fine example to his men.

Capt. John Alexander Chisholm Taylor, D.S.O., 1/10th Bn., Manch. R. (T.F.)

For conspicuous gallantry in an attack on a village. He led his company with great dash during the advance, and after capturing the village he led a Lewis-gun section against some enemy on his flank, driving them out of a sunken road and low trench. With his section he killed a large number of the enemy and captured three prisoners and a machine gun. Next morning he led an attack on a machine-gun post and captured it. Throughout the whole operation his

marked courage and coolness greatly encouraged his men.

2nd Lt. William Teggart Telford, 2nd Bn., Lond. R.

During three days' hard fighting the services and example of this officer have been most valuable. He carried out an important and dangerous reconnaissance in broad daylight under an intense machine-gun fire at close range, and obtained information of great value. His conduct throughout has been admirable.

Capt. Thakur Dalpat Singh, Jodhpur Lrs., I.A. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, accompanied only by his trumpeter, charged an entrenched machine gun, killing and scattering the crew and capturing the gun. At the same time he captured the commandant of a regiment and another officer.

Capt. Stanley Cecil Theophilus, 11th Bn., Tank Corps.

He behaved with great daring during an attack, leading his Tanks on foot over 100 yards in front of the infantry through a heavy barrage of gas shells. His coolness and fine leadership were of great value to the success of the operation.

T./2nd Lt. John Edwin Thompson, 21st Bn., Manch. R. (ITALY.)

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership in a raid. After personally guiding parties through the enemy wire he led the leading wave of his company to its objective, placing his blocks with great skill and precision. At the head of a small party he searched all houses and dug-outs, killing several of the enemy with his revolver and capturing many prisoners. During the withdrawal he carried back a wounded man. He set a very fine example of courage to his men.

Lt. John James Scott Thomson, 1/4th Bn., O.S.B., T.F., attd. 155th L.T.M. Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. With two gun teams he silenced three enemy machine guns, killing the greater number of their crews. It was entirely due to a daring reconnaissance by him that the guns were brought into the most advantageous position, enabling them to dispose of a troublesome trench mortar, which was impeding the infantry's advance. He did very fine work.

T./2nd Lt. Robert Thomson, 2nd Bn., Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He set a fine example of courage to his men and handled his platoon with great skill. He was instrumental in capturing several machine guns, being finally wounded himself by machine-gun bullets.

2nd Lt. William Frederick John Thomson, W. Rid. R., Spec. Res., attd. 10th Bn. (ITALY.)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in a raid. He led his platoon through very heavy machine-gun fire to his

objective, took up a defensive position, and by his fire caused the enemy great losses and prevented him from counter-attacking. He personally killed most of a strong enemy post and captured the rest. He did splendid work.

Lt. Theophilus Herbert Thorne, R.F.A., T.F., attd. 411th Bty., 126th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry while acting as forward observation officer. He passed through a heavy enemy barrage, and on arriving at his observation post found the enemy still in occupation. He and three signallers with him took thirty-four prisoners and important documents. Throughout the battle he showed great resolution and sent back valuable information.

2nd Lt. John Titley, R. Berks. R. (Spec. Res.), attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was mainly responsible for keeping the advance going in his section of an attack, and later volunteered to carry a message to battalion head-quarters under heavy-machine gun fire. Throughout he showed great energy and disregard of danger.

Capt. Kenneth George Tidd, 1/6th Bn., H.L.I., T.F.

He was responsible for maintaining the direction of the advance of the brigade over very difficult country, which he did with great success, and he displayed great gallantry and determination under heavy fire as the attack developed. He was severely wounded, but continued to rally and encourage his men until he collapsed from exhaustion. He set a splendid example to all around him.

T./2nd Lt. Herbert Todd, M.M., 1st Bn., R. Scots. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack on a village. He led his men against a machine-gun nest and destroyed it. He then took his platoon, with a Tank, into the village and assisted greatly in its capture. Later, he again rushed a machine-gun nest successfully, but was seriously wounded in doing so. He set a splendid example of courage and determination to his men.

2nd Lieut. Frederic Hubert Topham, 4th Bn., W. Rid. R., T.F., attd. 1/8th Bn., Lanc. Fus., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative. He led a fighting patrol with great skill and determination, and, in spite of strong enemy resistance, reached and consolidated his objective. In a later attack he led his men with great coolness under heavy fire and was responsible for the capture of many prisoners.

T./2nd Lt. Douglas Edwin Allen Tucker, 37th Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He led his section forward under heavy fire, picking up targets and silencing enemy machine guns. On reaching his objective he moved his guns to fill a gap on his left, and by so doing brought effective fire on the enemy and precipitated his retreat. He showed marked courage and initiative.

T./Capt. Joseph Daniel Unwin, 15th Bn., Tank Corps.

He was second in command of a company of Tanks, which he led under heavy machine-gun fire, on foot, through a heavy mist. He reconnoitred the ground well to the front and located the railway crossings which were the immediate objectives. It was undoubtedly largely due to Captain Unwin's gallantry and initiative that the Tanks reached their objective at the appointed time.

2nd Lt. Laurence Urquhart, K.O.S. Bord., S.R., attd. 6th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He was badly wounded in the leg, but led his company to their objective and superintended consolidation, and only allowed himself to be assisted to the dressing station when the men had dug themselves in. He showed fine pluck and devotion to duty.

Lieut. Clive Frederick Uzielli, 3rd Bn., R. Lan. R., attd. M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He led his Tank into action, proceeding on foot. He was wounded, but carried on, fighting his Tank until reaching the final objective, where he fought against great odds and was wounded again, together with five of his crew. He nevertheless brought his Tank out of action successfully, and was then taken to a dressing station. He showed great pluck and devotion to duty.

T./2nd Lt. Harry Vaizey, 17th Bn., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of a large carrying party. Though the track was heavily shelled he led his men forward on three separate occasions. Later, when his company was held up by machine guns, during an attack, he made most excellent tactical dispositions under very heavy fire and cheered up his men during the consolidation.

T./2nd Lieut. Ralph Archibald Wadeson, 15th Bn., Tank Corps.

He commanded his Tank in an attack with great gallantry, leading it on foot, in face of heavy machine-gun fire, in order to keep the right direction, through a heavy mist. Having secured the position for the infantry, he pushed forward and accounted for many machine guns and snipers. It was largely due to his coolness and good judgment that the objective was reached by the infantry with few casualties.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Angus Campbell Walker, A/79th Bde., R.F.A.

He advanced his guns in close support of the infantry under heavy and direct machine-gun fire, and greatly contributed to the success of the attack by his splendid gallantry and initiative.

T./2nd Lieut. Stanley George Wall, attd. Wilts. R. (1st Bn.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in charge of a patrol. After discovering that an enemy position was still occupied and by a personal reconnaissance

locating several machine guns, he skilfully withdrew his patrol with slight casualties. He did excellent work, and the information obtained by him was of great value.

T./2nd Lt. George Edgar Waller, 38th Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. When an infantry company were held up by machine-gun fire from an enemy strong point he moved forward and reconnoitred a position close to it. He then returned, took a machine gun forward, and opened fire on the enemy, eventually causing their surrender to the number of thirty. He did fine work.

2nd Lt. Gerald Walsh, 2/5th Bn., Lanc. Fus., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his men to the objective in an attack, and quickly consolidated his position. Later, when he and some of his men were buried by a heavy bombardment, having extricated himself, he worked for twenty-five minutes under shell fire digging out ten buried men. His courage and initiative were of the greatest value.

T./Lt. Oliver Quin Warren, 9th Bn., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry in action. He led his section of Tanks on foot under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire, and successfully guided them to their objectives, pointing out machine-gun nests, and thus materially helping the attack. He also guided another Tank which had lost its way in the darkness. Throughout the action he showed fine leadership and devotion to duty.

Lt. Charles Waterhouse, 1st L. Gds., sec'd. 6th Bn., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. When his Tank was put out of action on a railway bridge thirty yards from the enemy lines he sent back his crew into safety and then assisted a dismounted troop of cavalry to take the bridge, only retiring when he had been twice badly wounded. He showed marked courage and devotion to duty.

2nd Lt. Lewis Duncan Watson, 8th Bn., attd. 1/7th Bn., Sco. Rif., T.F.

During the operations involving the capture of a main enemy position, after he had consolidated his objective, this officer went forward and bombed several dug-outs and captured officers, men, and machine guns. Later he went out alone to reconnoitre, and took four prisoners and a machine gun. His gallantry and energy have throughout been admirable.

Capt. Laurence Hill Watson, 1/5th Bn., H.L.I., T.F.

He led his company with great gallantry in three separate attacks on a point in the main position of the enemy, in face of intense machine-gun and trench-mortar fire, through peculiarly dense wire entanglements. Though the company were eventually unable to retain the positions they captured, only the fine and determined leadership of this officer, and his coolness and dis-

regard of danger, enabled the front line to be reached, in spite of exceptional difficulties.

2nd Lt. William John Watson, R.F.A., S.R., attd. 94th Bn., 13th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He brought his guns into action under heavy fire of gas and high-explosive shells, and later, though suffering from the effects of gas, he twice brought up ammunition under shell fire.

2nd Lt. James Alfred Norman Webb, 21st, attd. 1/16th Bn., Lond. R.

During a severe fight for the possession of a village he displayed conspicuous gallantry and powers of leadership. He took command of two companies who had lost all their officers and handled them in an advance and subsequent retirement through the village with great skill. His personal example of courage and self-sacrifice inspired the men with much confidence, and his cheerfulness kept up their spirits under trying circumstances.

2nd Lt. Terence John Collitson Weir, 1st Bn., Norf. R.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He rendered great assistance to his commanding officer in re-organising his company after their flank had been turned. By trickling his men forward under heavy machine-gun fire he regained the high ground and successfully held it through the night.

2nd Lt. William Robert Weller, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. D/293rd (Lond.) Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry during an advance. He twice pushed his section forward with great dash under fire, and later, while coming into action, when one of his teams was destroyed by a direct hit, he showed great resource and devotion to duty in disposing of the wounded and quickly clearing the road.

Lt. Richard Goy West, G. Gds. Spec. Res., attd. 3rd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry with a patrol, when he made persistent attempts to penetrate the enemy defences. He located five machine guns and brought back valuable information. The next morning he led his platoon with great determination, and captured the position. He was then wounded.

T./2nd Lt. Harold Thomas Wevill, 1st Bn., R. Berks. R., attd. 1/4th Bn., R. Berks. R., T.F. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of a platoon during a raid. In the assault on the enemy's front line the leading company to which he belonged was temporarily checked by machine-gun fire. He at once led his men forward and attacked and captured the gun and team. Throughout he displayed great determination and skill in handling his platoon.

Lt. (A./Major) Robert Eric Mortimer Wheeler, R.F.A., T.F., attd. A/76th A. Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative.

While making a reconnaissance he saw two enemy field guns limbered up without horses within 300 yards of the outpost line. He returned for two six-horse teams, and under heavy fire, in full view of the enemy, successfully brought back both guns to his battery position and turned them on the enemy. He did fine work.

Lt. Arnold Whitting, 2nd Bn., attd. 2/15th Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his supporting company was severely shelled and headquarters received three direct hits, killing or wounding several, this officer, though severely shaken, remained helping the wounded and encouraging the men. Later, while the bombardment continued he reconnoitred for a better position, and eventually moved his men without further loss.

T./2nd Lt. Raymond Selwyn Whyatt, 10th Bn., Notts. and Derby. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership in an advance. When the troops on his flank were held up he led a patrol under intense machine-gun fire and established touch with them. He then returned and skilfully led his company forward and occupied a position covering the threatened flank. He showed splendid coolness and initiative.

2nd Lt. William Cleland Whyte, 7th Bn., H.L.I., T.F., attd. 6th Bn., K.O.S. Bord.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. When a group of enemy machine guns were putting up a stout resistance he rushed his Lewis guns to the flank, and under cover of their fire, led his men forward and bayoneted the enemy. When his company commander was wounded he took charge, and throughout the action he set a fine example of courage and able leadership.

2nd Lt. Cecil Arden Graham Wilde, 1/13th Bn., Lond. R.

When this officer was engaged in clearing out the enemy, who were holding up advance with a strong force of machine-guns in an important position, his bombing attack was at first unsuccessful. He got his rifle section on top of the trench, and though his Lewis gun ran short of ammunition, he rushed the post with the assistance of one non-commissioned officer and three men. A large number of the enemy fled, twenty surrendered, and five machine guns, one trench mortar and a field gun were captured. He displayed great gallantry, and led his men with admirable dash and resolution.

T./2nd Lt. Herbert Wilkinson, 2nd Bn., E. Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. He led his platoon in an attack on a machine-gun post, and captured the gun and four prisoners. He rapidly organised the position for defence, taking charge of the whole outpost line, and by his skilful dispositions and personal example, under heavy fire, materially assisted in defeating four determined counter-attacks, and maintained the position intact. He showed splendid coolness throughout.



T./Lt. John Thomas Amy Willcox, 12th Bn., R. Irish Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and determination while in command of a company when all the officers had been wounded. Showing great courage, he rushed two machine guns at the point of the bayonet, killing the teams and capturing one of the guns. When his company was heavily counter-attacked, he led forward and met the enemy in the open, completely putting them to flight.

T./Lt. Bernard Thomas Williams, 52nd Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative during an attack. He took his section through enemy barrage to the support of infantry, and placed his guns to stop a counter-attack; and later pushed his section out in front of the infantry and cleared a railway cutting. After the objective had been taken he went forward with his section serjeant to obtain better observation for the control of his fire, and did great execution on the enemy. He showed great coolness and ability throughout.

T./Lt. Idris Williams, Welsh R., attd. 14th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. With two men he waded a river, made a daring reconnaissance and then returned for six rifle sections, with whom he established a bridgehead and held it until the battalion crossed next day to move into the assembly position. Later, during an attack, he led his men with great determination and pluck, and throughout the operations he rendered very valuable service.

Lt. John Williams, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. B/75th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry in action. His section came under heavy machine-gun fire at close range, suffering severe casualties. Although wounded, he succeeded in withdrawing to another position, where he again came into action with most successful results. His coolness and able leading were invaluable.

2nd Lt. John Williams, D.C.M., 2nd Bn., H.L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership during an attack. When all senior officers had become casualties he organised the company under very difficult conditions and quickly consolidated his position. Two days later he, by his personal example and energy, kept his company together on his objective and captured many prisoners.

T./2nd Lt. Owen Morris Williams, 16th Bn., R.W. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership during an advance. When his company commander was killed he assumed command, and for three days, with only two non-commissioned officers to assist him, he led his company with great skill and determination, and maintained his position against a heavy counter-attack. He showed great ability and devotion to duty under trying circumstances.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Percy Evan Williams, 16th Bn., K.W. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry during an advance. When part of the line was held up by heavy machine-gun fire, he went several times with orders from his O.C. through this fire to companies in front; and later in the day was sent up and personally organised the right flank regardless of his personal danger. He showed great coolness and devotion to duty.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Richard Pritchard Williams, 14th Bn., Welsh R.

Shortly after the attack had started all the other officers of his company were hit. He at once took command and reorganised the line under very heavy machine-gun fire. His initiative and complete disregard of danger were conspicuous, and he rendered particularly valuable service at a critical moment, and his example greatly inspired his men.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Thomas Williams, 5th Bn., attd. 2/6th Bn., L'pool R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative. He captured five machine guns and numerous prisoners, with only slight casualties to his company. The efficient consolidation and establishing touch with units on the flank were due to his care and able leadership, all the other officers of the company having become casualties during the attack.

T./Lt. William Martin Williams, 1st Bn., Worc. R.

He was in charge of the left flank of a bombing attack which captured the whole of the enemy system. Although outflanked he held his position against four counter-attacks. He was wounded in the face, but refused to leave his men. His initiative and personal gallantry were a splendid example to his men, and he continued to render invaluable service until he was again wounded through the head.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Arthur Stewart William Willis, 15th Bn., Tank Corps.

He commanded his section of tanks during an attack with great gallantry and ability, leading them on foot, in spite of an intense and well-directed fire from the machine guns of the enemy, thus maintaining their direction through a heavy mist. It was greatly due to this officer's skilful leadership and untiring energy that his tanks were able to silence a number of machine guns, and the infantry were able to reach their objectives with few casualties.

Lt. Frederick Herbert Willasey Wilsey, 1/9th (attd. 1/8th) Gurkha Rif., I.A.

(EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When out on a reconnoitring patrol with eighteen men he came upon an enemy picquet on a knoll about 200 yards from our line. Three of the patrol were bombed, but he charged the post, capturing one man and driving the others away. On withdrawing he found two of his men missing, so he again charged the knoll and recovered them, bringing the whole patrol back intact. He gained valuable information, and showed both courage and resource.

2nd Lt. George Harry Wilson, 1/5th Bn.,  
R. War. R., T.F. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in a raid. He previously did excellent reconnoitring patrols up to the enemy wire, and on the night of the raid ran forward under the barrage with a tape and guided the raiding party to the gap in the wire. Subsequently, though early wounded, he did splendid work at the head of a small party in clearing dug-outs, and continued at duty for an hour until ordered back on account of his wound.

T./Capt. William Brockie Wilson, M.B.,  
R.A.M.C., attd. 1st Bn., Devon. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He treated the wounded of his own and other battalions; this involved passing backwards and forwards over shell-swept areas. Later, he went forward with his stretcher-bearers and searched all the ground up to the front line. He showed splendid zeal and disregard of danger, and set a fine example to those under him.

T./2nd Lt. Edward Winder, 12th Bn.,  
Manch. R.

When all the officers of a company had become casualties, he took command just before the second attack commenced, and led the men with great gallantry and dash, eventually capturing the position with forty prisoners. His fine example greatly inspired all under his command.

Lt. Ernest Roland Winship, 8th Bn.,  
Middx. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During several days' operations he carried out valuable reconnaissances and obtained information which contributed materially to the success of the advance, and enabled dispositions to be made to meet an enemy counter-attack. He showed great skill and resource.

2nd Lt. Maurice Bentley Windle, 7th Bn.,  
D.L.I., T.F., attd. 8th Bn., L'pool R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He commanded his platoon with great initiative during an enemy attack, and was responsible for driving off the attack and inflicting heavy losses on the enemy. Later, he led his men in a most determined manner in an attack, and captured and consolidated his objective. His good leadership was an inspiration to all ranks.

Lt. Edward Leslie Wood, C/280th (Lond.)  
Bde. R.F.A.

During a heavy enemy counter-attack a gas shell exploded in one of the gun-pits of this officer's section, and put the whole detachment out of action. He dragged all the wounded men out into the open air, regardless of his own danger, and collecting men from other detachments he kept the gun in action, declining to retire himself, though seriously distressed by the action of the gas. His gallantry and endurance had a great effect on his men.

T./2nd Lt. Mark Allan Stanley Wood, 10th  
Bn., W. Rid. R. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in a raid. He led his platoon with the

greatest dash through very heavy fire to its final objective. His bearing inspired his men, and was largely responsible for the capture of a number of prisoners. Though twice wounded, he remained with his men to the end of the raid, withdrew them in perfect order, and would not hand over till he had brought his platoon back to advanced battalion headquarters. He behaved splendidly.

T./Lt. Norman Clark Wood, 17th A. C. Bn.,  
Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. This officer's section led the battalion into the enemy's territory, clearing trees and *débris* from the wood under very heavy fire. It was largely owing to his efforts and skill that the cars were enabled to get into the enemy's lines. Later, when two cars had their wheels broken by shell fire, this officer by his cool courage and resource rendered great assistance in getting them back to the lines. The accurate fire of his cars accounted for many of the enemy.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) James Fletcher Worrall,  
Lab. Co., attd. 8th Bn., L'pool R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource during three days' operations. He made several reconnaissances under heavy fire and obtained important information. On one occasion he rendered valuable service in guiding companies to their positions in the dark to meet a counter-attack. His devotion to duty and determination were a splendid example to the men.

T./2nd Lt. John Frederick Wright, Oxford  
and Bucks L.I., attd. 1/4th Bn., Oxford and  
Bucks L.I., T.F. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a raid. His platoon was told off to attack a portion of the enemy's lines from the rear, and by his cool and skilful leadership he accomplished a difficult manœuvre with complete success. He himself captured several prisoners, and set a very fine example to his men.

2nd Lt. Joshua Stanley Wright, R.F.A.,  
T.F., attd. 401st Bty., 14th Bde., K.H.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and valuable service as forward observation officer of his battery. He did magnificent work in front of the advanced posts, and it was owing to the good position he had chosen for his observation post that he was able to train his own guns on the enemy, doing great damage, and also warn other batteries of a coming attack.

Lt. Robert Wylie, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd.  
D/51st Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry while commanding his battery. When the position came under heavy shell fire observed by hostile balloons, he acted with the greatest coolness, and in spite of casualties brought the battery into action, and was registered first of the batteries in the brigade. His conduct throughout was splendid.

2nd Lt. Edward Charles Yalden, 7th Bn.,  
Mdx. R., T.F.

During heavy fighting, which lasted several days, he displayed marked powers of leadership and inspired the men under his

command with great confidence. When his company was almost surrounded he held on to his position with great resolution, repelling several attacks. His gallantry and determination were a fine example to his men.

2nd Lt. William Thomas Yare, 1/5th Bn., R. Lan. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. He led his platoon in an attack and captured his objective. When an enemy machine gun opened fire at close range he skilfully silenced it with rifle grenade fire. He showed marked courage throughout.

#### CANADIAN FORCE.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Frederick Alport, Hdqrs., 4th Bde., Can. Engineers.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. For two days and nights, when the division was consolidating, this officer, in charge of transport and stores, worked untiringly in establishing engineer dumps near the most advanced line under continuous shell and machine-gun fire.

Lt. Dean Milman Andrews, 4th Can. Bn., 1st Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership in command of his platoon, and later of a company, in a series of attacks. He led his men through the barrage without a casualty, and when crossing an open space swept by machine-gun fire he was knocked over, but continued to advance. The next day, all the officers having become casualties, he manœuvred the company to its final objective. Although wounded himself, and his men very tired, he superintended the consolidation, encouraging them by his splendid example.

Lt. William Arthur Ives Anglin, 10th Siege Battery, 3rd Bde., Can. G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the advance this officer constantly submitted information secured under the most trying circumstances. He made a personal reconnaissance over the whole divisional front, sending in the first accurate information of the location of the front line. This reconnaissance was made under heavy shell and machine-gun fire.

Capt. Charles Francis Atkinson, Can. A.M.C., attd. 44th Bn., Manitoba R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. Finding that heavy enemy machine-gun fire prevented any carrying back of casualties, he went forward and personally dressed a large number of casualties. Later, under heavy fire, he organised special parties and cleared all wounded effectually. He saved a number of lives.

Lt. Ormonde St. Patrick Aitkens, 47th Can. Bn., W. Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He, single-handed, rushed an enemy machine gun, killing the crew. His excellent example, great courage and coolness were the means of making the attack a success.

Capt. George Raymond Baby, No. 4 Field Amb., Can. A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in charge of a stretcher-bearer section, which he brought up immediately behind the infantry advance and collected the wounded. He was continuously exposed to every kind of hostile fire. His energy in searching for the wounded resulted in his area of the battlefield being thoroughly and quickly cleared.

Lt. Archibald Cockburn Bain, 75th Can. Bn., 1st Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a night attack on a village this officer led his platoon straight through the main street with the greatest dash, reaching a line of trenches 250 yards beyond, from which he at once engaged enemy machine-gun parties on both flanks. The speed with which he reached the final objective facilitated the occupation of the village and the capture of the trenches beyond.

Capt. Dougal Stuart Bankier, 1st Bn., Can. M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership in an attack. When the advance was held up by heavy machine-gun fire he immediately assembled and led forward his battery to a position in the open, and under heavy fire personally directed the fire of his guns. He set a fine example of cool courage to all, and his prompt action enabled the advance to continue.

Capt. James Everett Barry, Can. A.M.C., attd. 2nd Bn. Eastern Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a successful attack. This officer tended the wounded among the attacking companies under intense fire, dressing their wounds and directing them to the aid post. He searched the field for wounded under full observation, and frequently under heavy fire of the enemy. He must have saved the lives of many men who were lying in exposed positions.

Lt. (A./Capt.) James Baxter, 47th Can. Bn., W. Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership. He led his company under extremely heavy fire in an attack across open country. His skill in handling and disposing of his company and his personal leadership on several patrols and in gaining touch with the unit on his left resulted in success being attained in all cases. He set a very fine example to his men.

Lt. Russell Hilton Beattie, 20th Can. Bn., 1st C. Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. Whilst leading his company he was held up by an enemy machine-gun post. He, with a section, outflanked the post, and then personally with great courage rushed it, shooting one of the enemy, taking prisoner another, and capturing the gun.

Lt. William Wentworth Beveridge, 87th Can. Bn., Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an attack, acting as battalion

intelligence officer, he advanced with the forward companies and established an observation post, keeping up communication with battalion headquarters. He displayed initiative in placing snipers in positions from which heavy casualties were inflicted on the enemy. His coolness and information were of great value to his commanding officer.

Lt. Colin Blair, 2nd Bn., Can. M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer went forward in command of a section of machine guns with the attacking troops. He pushed his guns to a commanding position on the flank and brought intense fire to bear upon large masses of the enemy who were concentrating for a counter-attack. Later, in face of heavy fire, he supported the infantry attack which resulted in the capture of a strong post. He displayed coolness and determination throughout.

Lt. William Henry Blake, 2nd Can. Divl. Pont., Bridging and Trans. Unit, Can. E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He delivered material for the consolidation of the third objective, placing it in a position which was then in front of the attacking infantry in the face of heavy shelling and machine-gun fire. It was only by his fine example that his convoy was kept together.

Lt. John Blake Bridge, 28th Can. Bn., Saskatchewan R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative. His company commander having been killed, he assumed command, and realising that the attack would be held up unless the right flank was made good he led a platoon forward from his support company and successfully cleared up the situation. He did fine work.

Lieut (A./Capt.) Vyvyan Chard Brimacombe, 102nd Can. Bn., 2nd Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After reaching the first objective, this officer followed in support of companies which had passed through him until a strongly defended wood was reached. Here a gap was forced by the defence between the leading companies. This he promptly closed with his platoons, and, out-flanking a machine-gun nest, enabled the right company to rush the wood. He showed initiative and total disregard of danger.

Capt. Stanley Howson Brocklebank, 46th Can. Bn., Saskatchewan R.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He directed the formation of one of the assaulting companies, and after personally mopping up some enemy gun emplacements with his company headquarters, he led the assaulting platoons to their objectives until he was severely wounded. He displayed courage and leadership of a high order.

Lieut. Daniel Alexander Cameron, 2nd Bn., Eastern Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. When he observed that a party was being held up, he led his platoon round the enemy's flank, attacking them from the rear, and capturing fifty

prisoners. In the whole of the operations he led his platoon with determination and resource.

Capt. Alexander Rae Campbell, Can. A.M.C., attd. 5th Bde., Can. Field Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry and coolness. When the battery came into action under heavy machine-gun fire a number of men were wounded. This officer collected and carried them to trenches, where he dressed their wounds, constantly under heavy fire. He set a fine example to the men round him at the time.

Lt. Donald McLean Campbell, 1st Bn., Can. M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He brought his section into action three times under heavy fire, and with his guns inflicted heavy casualties on the enemy, and annihilated two machine-gun crews. He worked unceasingly for 36 hours.

Capt. Albert Lee Cavanagh, 3rd Bn., Can. E.

For conspicuous gallantry in charge of a section during an attack. He showed great energy and devotion to duty in building a track across "No Man's Land" into the enemy's territory, and, although wounded soon after the work had been started, he refused to be carried out until he was convinced that it was going well.

Lt. Elmer Stanley Chagnon, 102nd Can. Bn., 2nd Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his men forward to the attack under heavy machine-gun fire with the greatest determination. When badly wounded he refused to leave the field until the objective had been reached, or to have his wounds dressed until all the wounded near had received attention.

Lt. Murray Reginald Chipman, 85th Can. Bn., Nova Scotia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his platoon forward through heavy machine-gun fire, and although wounded carried on, cheering and directing his men in full view of the enemy. He remained on duty until consolidation was complete, and he was ordered back. His coolness and conduct were of great assistance to his company commander, who was also wounded.

Lt. George Herbert Clark, 72nd Can. Bn., British Columbia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the centre of the line was held up by intense machine-gun fire, this officer led his platoon round the left flank, causing the enemy to retire hastily. On the second day of the attack he led his men with great dash in the face of a field gun which was firing over open sights, and was one of the first to reach the final objective. He was of great assistance to his C.O. during the re-organisation, and set an excellent example to all.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Frederick Clarence Clarke, 12th Fd. Amb., Can. A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under heavy shelling he collected four severely wounded men, dressed them, placed them under cover, and remained with them until help arrived, when he got all four away safely. For three days of heavy fighting his cheerfulness and devotion to duty inspired all under him.

Capt. Robert N. Clements, 25th Can. Bn., Nova Scotia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and determination in command of a company. He led his men, under heavy machine-gun fire and sniping, through a thick fog, only deploying at the last moment. He successfully gained his objective, when he was wounded.

Lt. Alan Collie, 44th Can. Bn., Manitoba R.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. After his company commander had been wounded he assumed command and reorganised the men. He took part in severe hand-to-hand fighting with enemy machine gunners. Later he held a forward block which was repeatedly attacked. He showed great courage and devotion to duty.

Capt. (now Major) Douglas Moore Collingwood, 5th Bn., Can. Eng.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, in command of a company, supervised the construction of an important road for successive nights, under constant and accurate machine-gun fire. His energy and untiring efforts kept the road open for traffic without a hitch.

Rev. Geoffrey Cyril d'Easum, Can. Chaplains Department, attd. 78th Bn., Manitoba R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He accompanied the battalion in its advance, and worked incessantly amongst the wounded and dying. He was constantly exposed to artillery and machine-gun fire, and his utter disregard of danger was a great encouragement to the men.

Lt. William James Decker, 72nd Can. Bn., British Columbia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In the first advance this officer handled his platoon with great skill, reaching the most distant objectives, eight miles off. Two days later, when all the other officers of his company became casualties, he took command, and, calling on another man to follow him, rushed a machine gun, personally accounting for the whole crew. He showed great initiative in the reorganisation when the final objective was gained.

Lt. Frederick Leonard Dickinson, M.M., 44th Can. Bn., Manitoba R., attd. 10th Can. Inf. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative during an attack on an important enemy position. When it was vital that the brigade should gain knowledge of the exact dispositions of the units concerned, he made a reconnaissance over an area swept by extremely heavy fire, and at once reported the situation to brigade headquarters, thus

enabling immediate steps to be taken to continue the advance. He rendered very valuable service.

Lt. Hugh Molyneux Dignam, 54th Can. Bn., 2nd Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership. When the company was held up, the commander and other officers becoming casualties, this officer took charge, reconnoitring the situation and leading the company to its objective in face of withering machine-gun fire. On reaching the position he made a daring reconnaissance in full view of the enemy, and adjusted his right flank, which was exposed. He set a fine example to his men throughout.

Qrmr. and Hon. Lt. John Alban Donovan, D.C.M., 24th Can. Bn., Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout two days' operations he succeeded in bringing up ammunition and supplies in spite of heavy shelling. When the transport lines were bombed by night he saved many casualties by his coolness and judgment. Thanks to his energy the battalion was kept well supplied.

Lt. George Aloysius Downey, 35th Bty., 10th Bde., Can. Field Artillery.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in charge of a howitzer section supporting an infantry advance. Although he lost a gun team, and had three drivers wounded, he extricated his section with no delay, keeping in close touch with the infantry and engaging targets which were delaying the advance. He showed courage and endurance of the highest order.

Capt. Harry Dunlop, Can. A.M.C., attd. 102nd Bn., 2nd Central Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer followed close behind the attack, and attended to the wounded under heavy machine-gun fire. He was untiring in his efforts to care for and evacuate the wounded, and undoubtedly saved many lives.

Lt. John Dunlop, 16th Bn., Can. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and determination while performing patrol work of a most dangerous nature. For nine consecutive nights he crawled within a few yards of the enemy's outposts and gained information of the utmost value. Later, he took charge of a clearing party in a raid, when his thoroughness was responsible for the success of the enterprise.

Capt. Walter Bennett Durward, 1st Can. Bn., Western Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an attack this officer, in the face of heavy machine-gun fire, led his company forward, and by his cheerfulness and disregard of danger encouraged all those under him.

Capt. Joseph Culloden Eagar, Can. A.M.C., attd. 78th Bn., Manitoba R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout the fighting this officer worked unceasingly ministering to the

wounded, frequently under heavy shelling and machine-gun fire. He went without food or sleep, and when wounded refused to leave until his station was cleared.

Lt. John Hubert Eastwood, 2nd Bn., Eastern Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his platoon under the most trying conditions and intense machine-gun fire to the final objective. He captured a machine-gun nest of seven guns and personnel, which was holding up his attack and inflicting heavy casualties. His conduct was worthy of the highest praise.

Lt. Oscar Burton Eaton, 4th Bn., Can. M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer went forward in a Tank with three machine guns. When his own Tank and seven others were put out of action and set on fire by anti-tank guns, he reorganised the survivors under heavy machine-gun fire and put up a very strong defence. The initiative he showed greatly assisted the advance.

Lt. Rupert William Eaton, 54th Can. Bn., British Columbia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership during the attack of his company on machine-gun posts in the woods, which were checking the advance of the whole battalion. He reached his objective with only four men of his platoon, the rest having become casualties on the way across the open, but disposed of the post and its occupants. He then collected some more men and made a dash for another post, capturing it with two guns and 20 prisoners.

Lt. Thomas Edgar Elliott, 3rd Bn., Can. E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He was one of the working party detailed to build a track across "No Man's Land" into the enemy's territory, and when all the senior officers had become casualties he took command and carried on the work rapidly and successfully.

Capt. George William Epton, 44th Can. Bn., Manitoba R.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. When the battalion was held up by exceptionally heavy machine-gun fire, he led part of his company forward, and, after two attempts, finally secured a footing. He was twice wounded, the second time seriously, and set a splendid example of courage and devotion to duty.

Lt. Oscar Ludwig Erickson, 78th Can. Bn., Manitoba R.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership. This officer handled his platoon most skillfully in the advance. When confronted by an enemy machine-gun nest, he immediately organised a flanking movement, and, leading his men in the rush, captured the post. His courage and cheerfulness inspired his men, when he was severely wounded, resulting in the loss of both legs.

Capt. James Falkner, 75th Can. Bn., 1st Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative in a night attack on a village. This Officer was in command of the right flank company, which was much exposed and subjected to heavy fire, but they kept on despite much opposition, sending back 52 prisoners from a wood. He was at all times directing his men, and was himself in the final objective when his company reached it. He inspired all ranks by his good leadership.

Lt. Bernard Faughnan, M.M., 4th Can. Divl. Sig. Coy., Can. E., attd. Can. Inf. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. As brigade signalling officer he planned and carried out the maintenance of a speaking line to each battalion engaged in the operation. He was continually working in an area swept by shell and machine-gun fire, and interruptions in the service occasioned by continuous breaks in the line were frequent, and immediately repaired.

Lt. Julian Harcourt Ferguson, 44th Can. Bn., Manitoba R.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He was responsible by the determined way in which he led the attack for the first penetration of the enemy system. Later, he commanded a platoon on the exposed flank of the battalion, and was in action almost continuously for two days and nights without relief. He showed marked courage and devotion to duty.

Lt. James O'Neil Fitzgerald, 25th Can. Bn., Nova Scotia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Early in the advance, when the battalion was checked by concealed machine-gun fire, this officer rushed forward, calling on his men to follow, surrounded and captured the posts. He continued to lead his men until wounded, showing a fine example under extremely heavy fire, which encouraged his men at a critical stage of the attack.

Capt. John Gordon Fleck, 72nd Can. Bn., British Columbia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack a gap occurred on the right flank. He immediately led his company into the gap and drove the enemy back, enabling the battalion to continue the advance. Two days later his right flank was again exposed, but he personally led patrols to regain touch with units on his right, which he succeeded in doing, thus relieving a serious situation.

Lt. (A./Capt.) William John Franklin, 2nd Bn., Eastern Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his company in the attack with great skill, overcoming machine-gun nests, and reorganising his men for attack on their final objective. The success of the operation was largely due to his skill and energy.

Lt. Reginald Charles Gaisford, 38th Can. Bn., Eastern Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After leading his platoon in the

attack he was directed in the evening to connect up with the right battalion. This he successfully accomplished after encountering great difficulties. The next morning he was the only officer left in the company, and skilfully repelled a strong enemy counter-attack, improving his position at the same time. For thirty-six hours he personally supervised and inspired his men.

Capt. George Alexander Gamblin, 2nd Divl. Amm. Col., Can. Field Artillery.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer's section suffered intermittent shelling, losing men and horses. He superintended the removal of men and horses, and by his coolness and judgment saved many lives, setting a fine example to the men.

Lt. Stanley Cyril Gee, 3rd Bn., Can. M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer while commanding a battery of machine guns supporting the infantry attack, saw a gap in the line between two divisions. This he promptly filled, advancing with the first wave of the infantry. He captured sixty-five prisoners and five machine guns. By his prompt action he helped the infantry to gain and consolidate their objective.

Lt. William James Gibson, 47th Can. Bn., W. Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership during an attack. He led his platoon with great dash under very heavy fire, and after gaining his objective led a patrol forward and brought back valuable information. Later in the day, while leading another patrol, he captured an enemy machine gun and prisoner, killing the remainder of the party. Throughout the operations he showed marked determination and courage.

Lt. Robert Steele Gillespie, D/23rd Bty., 5th Bde., Can. Field Artillery.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer brought his section forward immediately after the advancing infantry, bridging the front line system and cutting the wire in the way, under heavy barrage fire. He had his section in action in the enemy's lines one hour after the attack commenced.

Lt. Carl Seymour Gonnason, 3rd Bty., 1st Bde., Can. F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource during an attack. He was in charge of an officer's patrol, and went forward with the infantry. He kept up communications with the rear in spite of heavy shell fire, and sent back valuable information. He also put in action two enemy guns, which he turned round and fired over 200 rounds himself into the retreating enemy.

Lt. Hedley John Goodyear, 102nd Can. Bn., 2nd Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Totally regardless of danger, this officer led his platoon forward to the capture of a wood, which was stubbornly defended by machine-gun posts. When the other platoon commanders had become casualties, he reorganised their platoons and took charge of the skirmishing line, which he finally led in a

charge, ensuring the success of the day's operation. He set a fine example of coolness and determination.

Lt. Edward Clarence Gordon, 4th Can. Bn., 1st Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer guided the battalion through a dense mist, enabling it to reach its position intact and on time. Later, he guided the left company in its attack on enemy machine-gun nests along a river bank, being wounded in the final successful assault. After having his wound dressed at the R. A. P., he returned to the firing line in time to lead his men up to a ridge, where he was again wounded. His conduct and daring throughout were admirable.

Lt. Leslie Farries Gordon, 50th Can. Bn., Alberta R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership during an attack. When his company commander was wounded he took command and led the company forward under his own covering fire. Together with two men he rushed two machine-gun posts, capturing or killing the crews consisting of an officer and eleven other ranks. He set a splendid example to his men.

Lt. William Gordon, 25th Can. Bn., Nova Scotia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership. Throughout the attack, which penetrated five miles into enemy territory, this officer handled his platoon with coolness and dash. He several times outflanked and captured enemy machine guns, keeping perfect direction and touch with the troops on his flanks through difficult country. His leading was largely responsible for the success of the operations.

Lt. Brooks Farrar Gossage, 58th How. Bty., 14th Bde., Can. Field Artillery.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, with another, made a daring reconnaissance of the brigade zone, being continually sniped from high ground and trees. They obtained the exact location of the infantry, when the information was urgently required, and cleared up an obscure situation.

Lt. George Roper Gounlock, 15th Bty., 6th Bde., Can. Field Artillery.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Through an intense enemy barrage this officer made a reconnaissance of the front line and outpost line, gaining information which enabled his battery to destroy several machine-gun nests which were holding up the infantry. He continued this work the whole afternoon, on one occasion bringing in a wounded man from No Man's Land.

Capt. Roderick Douglas Graham, 85th Can. Bn., Nova Scotia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his company forward under heavy machine-gun fire, fighting his way foot by foot to the objective. He was everywhere among the men, organising bombing parties against machine-gun nests, and by his cheery encouragement kept them moving forward against a hail of machine-gun bullets.

Lt. Samuel Roy Greer, 4th Bde., Can. Field Artillery.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a detached section closely supporting the infantry advance. He engaged many hostile machine guns, which were retarding progress, destroyed anti-tank guns, and fired on parties of the enemy in the open. He showed great determination, and was constantly exposed to enemy fire while observing.

Lt. Allan Greey, 20th Can. Bn., 1st C. Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative during an attack. He led his platoon splendidly, and when held up by a machine-gun strong point, he took two men with him, worked round to a flank under fire, and enfiladed the strong point, forcing the crew to surrender.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Sydney Herbert Griffin, 4th Can. Bn., 1st Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the attack was pinned down by enemy machine-gun fire this officer organised a platoon from headquarters personnel armed with three Lewis guns. By quick rushes he and two men got up one of the Lewis guns, which he mounted and fired himself, silencing the enemy fire, and enabling the battalion to move forward to its objective. The commanding officer having become a casualty he carried out the work of consolidation. His coolness and energy inspired all ranks.

Lt. Angus Stirling Gunn, 11th Siege Bty., 3rd Bde., Can. G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When six lorries, each loaded with fifty rounds of ammunition, were bombed, two being set on fire, this officer at once removed the four to a place of safety, and then, assisted by a N.C.O., extinguished the fire in one of the lorries. He then unloaded the ammunition amidst constant explosions from the burning lorry. His prompt action saved much loss of life and material.

Lt. Harvey Edward Harrison, 78th Can. Bn., Manitoba R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his platoon with great skill, overcoming the resistance of a machine gun, killing one and wounding another of the crew himself. When all the officers of his company had become casualties he assumed command and met an enemy counter-attack with determination. When ordered to withdraw he remained until the last section got away, his coolness and judgment having a splendid moral effect on all ranks.

Lt. Milton Berkley Hastings, 2nd Can. Mtd. Rifles, 1st Cent. Ont. R., attd. X3 Can. Div. T.M.B.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in charge of the forward mobile section of the battery advancing with the infantry. In spite of casualties to his men and many difficulties he kept the battery on the move by his determination and disregard of danger.

Capt. Charles Beckett Holmes, 25th Can. Bn., Nova Scotia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership in command of a company. This officer successfully manoeuvred his command through heavy fire and dense fog, skilfully avoiding casualties and gaining his objective in good time. The following day he again showed marked determination and carried on to the second objective although wounded.

Capt. Reginald Ashe Holmes A'Court, 54th Can. Bn., 2nd Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and brilliant leadership in command of a company in support. During the advance he came under heavy fire, so placing his men under cover he went forward with a runner to reconnoitre. Finding a gap between the two companies in front he personally led his company through the gap to the final objective, suffering many casualties, but capturing several prisoners and machine guns. His coolness and initiative were of great assistance to the two companies in front.

Lt. Roland William Charles Hosegood, 28th Can. Bn., Saskatchewan R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative during an attack. His company was in support, but observing that one of the attacking battalions was being held up by machine-gun fire he rushed forward and took command of the company that was in danger of being disorganised and led them with his platoon to the attack, thereby ensuring the success of the operation. He did fine work.

Lt. Ernest R. Hoskins, 29th Can. Bn., B. Columbia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative in action. When the advance was held up on the left flank by enfilade fire he rushed forward with a party of men and dealt with two enemy machine guns. His prompt and gallant action enabled the advance to be continued successfully.

Capt. Bellenden Seymour Hutcheson, Can. A.M.C., attd. 75th Can. Bn., 1st Central Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Before the battalion reached its jumping off position the enemy put down a heavy barrage and many casualties were sustained. This officer worked unceasingly in attending to and dressing the wounded under heavy fire in open ground. During the mopping up of a village he passed through the streets several times attending to the wounded. He also voluntarily dressed nearly 100 enemy wounded who had been left behind.

Lt. Edward Douglas Hyndman, 12th Bty., 3rd Bde., Can. Field Artillery.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as forward observation officer. He accompanied the infantry advance, enabling his battery to support the attack by his accurate information. Throughout the day he was constantly exposed to heavy shelling and machine-gun fire, but persisted in his task and sent back excellent reports on the situation.



Lt. Alexander Pelan Johnston, 20th Can. Bn., 1st C. Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Prior to an attack he made a valuable reconnaissance under snell fire, and during the operation as scout officer he directed the progress of troops through the heavy mist, enabling them to keep on their objective. He was wounded, but continued to carry on for a considerable length of time.

Lt. Frederick Simeon Jones, 9th Bn., Can. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative in charge of a party of engineers. This officer followed the infantry attack, clearing and repairing the main road, to permit the passage of guns and ammunition. The work was completed with great speed under fire. He also assisted in the capture of two enemy machine gunners who were about to fire on the infantry from the rear.

Capt. Roderick Colin Jackson, 85th Can. Bn., Nova Scotia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his company to its objective in face of heavy machine-gun fire, and made good the ground gained. Two days later he again led his men through a machine-gun barrage, directing their fire, and although wounded carried on to the objective. He continued at duty until consolidation was completed. His work throughout earned the confidence of all under him.

Lt. George Fraser Kerr, M.M., 3rd Can. Bn., 1st Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When leading his platoon to the jumping-off line he found a gap, which he filled, putting an enemy machine-gun nest out of action, killing about thirty and capturing a battery of 77 m.m. guns. At the jumping-off line he found one company had not arrived, so he led his platoon into its place, with the advancing waves. He was then wounded, but continued to the final objective, clearing out another machine-gun nest of two guns on the way. The next two days he continued in the line doing splendid work, and refusing to leave owing to shortage of officers.

Capt. (A./Maj.) (now Maj.) Fred W. Kirkland, D.C.M., 29th Can. Bn., B. Columbia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership during an attack. After his commanding officer and three company commanders had been wounded, he assumed command at a critical moment of the attack, and as he was out of touch with the general situation he made a reconnaissance on horseback under heavy fire of the outpost line, after which he organised and launched an entirely successful attack. His coolness and judgment were an inspiration to the battalion.

Capt. William August Kruger, 3rd Divl. Amm. Col., Can. Field Artillery.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. His section was heavily bombed by night, and he was rendered unconscious, while men and horses were killed. On regaining consciousness he reorganised his men, looking after the wounded, and then assisted another section which had had heavy casual-

ties, including the commanding officer. He undoubtedly saved many lives.

Lt. John S. Leete, 4th Bn., Can. E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He led his party out to repair the road across "No Man's Land" immediately behind the advancing infantry. He carried on the work energetically under heavy shell fire, and made possible the rapid advance of artillery and transport.

Lt. Oswald Elmer Lennox, 3rd Can. Bn., 1st Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership. This officer led his platoon in the attack with great skill, accounting for many of the enemy, especially at a strong post in a sunken road, which he enfiladed and captured. Although severely wounded at this time, he refused to leave until the road had been cleared. He set a wonderful example to his men.

Lt. Sherwood Lett, 46th Can. Bn., Saskatchewan R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He personally delivered instructions to the companies during an advance through heavy fire of all kinds. He later made a valuable reconnaissance of the situation, permitting quick and necessary action to be taken. He worked unceasingly, and showed great ability throughout.

Lt. Richard Chesman Lister, M.M., 15th Bty., 6th Bde., Can. Field Artillery.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative. He brought his guns forward into action, destroying an enemy machine-gun nest which was holding up the infantry. When attacked by low-flying aeroplanes he handled his section so that the gun crews escaped casualties, showing marked coolness throughout the operations.

Lieut. Arthur Temple Livingstone, 102nd Can. Bn., 2nd Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After the first objective had been gained his company passed through, but was held up by a system of trenches in the open. Handling the situation with coolness and daring, he succeeded in turning the left flank of the opposition. He was the first man over the top when the strong point was captured, and it was due to his leadership that the company got through with a minimum of casualties.

Lieut. Frederic John Longworth, 36th Bty., 9th Bde., Can. Field Artillery.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer brought up a number of ammunition wagons to a forward position by night under heavy shell fire, and, thanks to his coolness and care, only lost two men killed and two wounded. He continued the work through the night, having on eight occasions to withdraw his men to cover during heavy shelling and bombing.

Lieut. (A./Capt.) Clarence Duncan Lyon, 4th Can. Bn., 1st Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, under heavy machine-gun fire, advanced with a Tank, directing it

against machine-gun nests which were checking the advance. He then went to the right flank of the attack and assisted in directing Lewis-gun fire against machine-gun nests of seven guns and the capture of the crews. Later he dashed up a communication trench and with a Lewis gun dispersed a large party of the enemy, establishing a defensive flank as the next unit did not come up.

Lieut. Frederick Grant MacDonald, 25th Can. Bn., Nova Scotia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his platoon with great dash, until his company commander was wounded, when he took command of the company, leading it to its final objective. The next day he led the company with skill and coolness, keeping it well in hand until he was wounded. His coolness under fire was an example to all ranks.

Capt. John Welsford Macdonald, 44th Can. Bn., Manitoba R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his company was held up by machine-gun fire he took a party and worked round to a flank, gaining a footing in the village. He fought hard, although isolated, until severely wounded by machine-gun fire. He showed great courage and determination.

Lieut. Alexander Swearingen Macfarlane, 4th Divl. Trench Mortar Batty., Can. Field Artillery.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in charge of a mobile trench mortar in close support of the infantry, and engaged the enemy's strong points under heavy fire with excellent results. Throughout the operation he was continually in the front line, in touch with the infantry, and locating enemy posts which were causing trouble. His quickness and coolness throughout were invaluable.

Lieut. Lester MacGillivray, 33rd Bty., 9th Bde., Can. Field Artillery.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource. This officer accompanied the infantry advance to man captured guns, and, going forward with the first wave, assisted in the capture of three howitzers, which he brought into action. He remained in touch with the infantry, supporting their advance for several thousand yards. His skilful work undoubtedly saved many casualties.

Lieut. John David MacKenzie, 85th Can. Bn., Nova Scotia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. During the first phase of the attack he led his platoon to the final objective under heavy machine-gun fire. Two days later, when his company commander became a casualty, he took command, leading his men against machine-gun nests, and saving a critical situation on his left by forming a defensive flank. He was untiring in encouraging his men.

Lieut. Ian Nicholson Murray MacLaren, 58th How. Bty., 14th Bde., Can. Field Artillery.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer with another made a

daring reconnaissance of the brigade zone, being continually sniped from high ground and trees. They obtained the exact location of the infantry when the information was urgently required, and cleared up an obscure situation.

Lieut. Irvine Grey MacLaren, 2nd Bn., Can. M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership. This officer, while leading forward a section of machine guns, took command of two platoons of infantry, whose officers had become casualties, and who were disorganised by enemy machine-gun fire. Led by him, they captured five enemy machine guns and reached their objective. Later, when his battery commander was wounded, he took command, handling his guns with the greatest dash during the attack.

Capt. James Ferris MacLaren, 1st Can. Bn., Western Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his company in the attack against two villages with great skill and dash. He showed initiative in attacking many strong points, and it was largely due to his efforts that the company was successful in dealing with the enemy with so few casualties. His cheerful conduct was a great asset.

Capt. Malcolm Loughrey Maitland, Can. Engineers, attd. 5th Can. Divl. Sig. Coy.

For conspicuous gallantry and untiring work in keeping up communications during an attack. On several occasions he got news through to brigade headquarters from the front line, when the infantry lines were down, making trips into heavily shelled areas to supervise and maintain communications which were absolutely essential to the success of the operations.

Lt. Archibald Lindsay Manuel, 29th Can. Bn., B. Columbia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He led his platoon splendidly, and cleared out six enemy machine-gun nests, enabling his flank to advance. He personally killed several of the crew of two guns, and his fine courage and leadership inspired his men and carried them forward against heavy odds.

Capt. Thomas William Birchall Marling, 2nd Bn., Eastern Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his company skilfully through intense machine-gun fire, and assaulted a wood with great determination. Though severely wounded he carried on until he had handed over to the next officer.

Lt. Herbert William Martin, 1st Bn., Can. M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. When his battery commander was early wounded he took command, and by his courage and dash was largely responsible for the rapidity of the advance. On three occasions he took forward pairs of machine guns to deal with enemy strong points, and personally led his men in a successful assault on one of them.

Capt. Robert Herbert Matthews, 1st Bn.,  
Can. M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He showed marked courage and ability to command, and his battery accounted for many of the enemy. He worked round and personally shot two snipers who were causing a great deal of annoyance.

Capt. Hugh Allan McBurney, 2nd Bn., Can.  
M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, in command of a battery of machine guns, brought his guns up in close support of the attacking infantry, and when the latter were held up and one of his own officers wounded, led the battery across open ground swept by machine-gun fire, came into action, and successfully silenced the guns of the enemy.

Capt. James A. McCulloch, 2nd Bn., Can.  
M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership. This officer led forward a machine-gun battery, and, assisted by only four gunners, captured three enemy machine guns which had been overrun by the leading wave in the mist. He was severely wounded in the advance, and collapsed from exhaustion after getting his guns into action. His coolness and quick decision materially assisted the advance.

Lt. John McDonald, 78th Can. Bn., Mani-  
toba R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the advance, this officer's platoon was held up by a machine gun which caused numerous casualties. He led his platoon against the post with great dash and skill, and, though wounded, carried on until the gun was put out of action.

Lt. William Allan McDougall, 26th Can.  
Bn., New Brunswick R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in charge of a company which was ordered to push out advanced posts. Leading the right platoon, he reached his objective after heavy fighting, but, as the post on his right failed to arrive, he was surrounded and forced to withdraw, which he did in good order. The following morning he crawled out with a N.C.O. and brought in a wounded man. He did good work throughout the whole operation.

Lt. James Alpine McGregor, M.M., 72nd  
Can. Bn., British Columbia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his platoon against an enemy strong post on the right flank of the attack. After an advance of 1,000 yards he drove the enemy out, capturing two machine guns and killing or wounding both crews. Two days later he did good work in a further advance, and was active in patrolling and gaining touch with the unit on the right during consolidation.

Capt. Joseph Fortescue McKay, 28th Can.  
Bn., Saskatchewan R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative during an attack. He was in command of a company in support, and learning that a gap

existed between the two attacking battalions, he moved his company into the breach and enabled the attack to go forward. He handled his company throughout in a most skilful and determined manner, and greatly contributed to the success of the operation.

Lt. Arthur Pearson McKenzie, 4th Can. Bn.,  
1st Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer established an observation post on high ground near a wood, from which he could see the whole attack, but the spot was under heavy machine-gun fire. On seeing that the left of the advance was held up, he rushed across 400 yards of ground which was swept by machine-gun fire, and directed a tank to where it was needed. He then returned to his observation post and remained there, sending back most valuable information.

Lt. James Anderson McLaren, 19th Can.  
Bn., 1st Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer handled his company with coolness and skill in the face of heavy machine-gun fire. While fighting in a village he rushed to the assistance of a wounded man and shot two of the enemy who were about to bayonet him. On reaching his objective, he quickly consolidated, sending patrols forward, and reconnoitring his front. His disregard of danger was a great incentive to his men.

Lt. (A./Capt.) William Alexander McMaster,  
3rd Can. Bn., 1st Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and skill in handling his company. After the company commander was killed, he took charge, leading his men forward over 7,000 yards of machine-gun swept country, taking such advantage of cover that he had but few casualties. He was thus able to support the attacking companies who had suffered severe casualties, and turned the tide in our favour. Later, after the capture of a village, he, with great initiative, formed an outpost line in front of it on high ground. His determination had a great effect.

Lt. Gilbert Harold Mills, Can. Corps Sig.  
Coy., Can. Engineers.

For conspicuous gallantry and perseverance in laying and maintaining corps communications for three weeks, especially on one night, when he worked all night under heavy bombing to restore communication. Existing communications at the outset were almost nil, and new lines were constantly wrecked by tanks, transport traffic and hostile bombing, so he had many difficulties to overcome.

Capt. Thomas Alvin Morrow, 4th Can. Bn.,  
1st Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer coolly led his company through a very heavy barrage at the beginning of the attack, and finding that two companies had been badly cut up and were unable to cover their objective, rushed his company up under heavy fire and organised an outpost line in advance of them, thus clearing the way for the successful advance by the battalion.

Capt. James Kilburn Mossman, No. 5 Field Amb., Can. A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and tireless energy in the execution of his duty. This officer was in charge of a section of stretcher-bearers, and rapidly organised the evacuation of the wounded. He followed close on the attacking infantry waves, and regardless of his own safety attended to the wounded. His zeal and judgment were a great example to the men.

Capt. Finlay Munroe, Can. A.M.C., attd. 52nd Can. Bn., Manitoba R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in dressing and attending to wounded during a hostile barrage. This officer has always disregarded personal danger, and has undoubtedly saved many lives on the battlefield.

Rev. William Leo Murray, Can. C.S., attd. 10th Can. Inf. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an advance. He stayed with the battalion throughout the operations, attending to the wounded. Over ground exposed to artillery and machine-gun fire he searched the ground for wounded and took them to the regimental aid post. He behaved splendidly.

Lt. Robert Stuart Nelson, 29th Can. Bn., B. Columbia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He led his platoon forward against heavy odds, and by his personal example of fearlessness succeeded in killing or capturing three enemy machine-gun crews who were holding up the advance. He did splendidly.

Lt. Arthur Thomas Newby, Fort Garry Horse, Can. Cav. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his troop with great dash and courage under heavy artillery fire against a position strongly held by machine guns, being wounded in doing so. He set a splendid example to those under his command.

Lt. James Gordon Nicholson, 38th Can. Bn., Eastern Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and organising ability in command of an infantry detachment carried in Tanks. The Tank commanding officer was killed, and although he had no previous experience, he helped the non-commissioned officer to bring the Tank into action. Although twice wounded, he remained with the Tank, organising the gun crews. After reaching his objective, he kept up effective fire on the enemy, and did not leave for the dressing station until the new line had been consolidated, after setting a fine example.

Lt. Thomas Grantham Norris, 10th Bty., 3rd Bde., Can. Field Artillery.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He went forward with a small patrol, keeping in touch with the infantry, under heavy shell fire, and sent back accurate information. One of his men and all his horses were killed during the day, but he continued on foot and persevered in the task of enabling his battery to support the attack by the information he sent back.

Lt. Arthur Kendrick Olive, 46th Can. Bn., Saskatchewan R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his platoon successfully in assault, and consolidated his objective. Next day, when another unit was compelled by heavy barrage to withdraw through the forward post held by him, he stoutly maintained his position and covered their withdrawal. Throughout he set a very fine example to his men.

Lt. William Leslie Oliver, 50th Can. Bn., Alberta R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He was early wounded, but carried on and led his men to their objective, where he was hit again, this time having his arm broken. Even then he refused to leave until the consolidation was well under way. He showed splendid pluck and determination.

Lt. Reginald Ingersoll Olmsted, 35th Bty., 10th Bde., Can. Field Artillery.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer commanded a section of howitzers in close support of the infantry. During the night he prepared tracks and moved his guns to the assembly positions. Shortly after zero hour he sustained casualties to horses and drivers from shell fire, but handling his section with coolness, greatly assisted the infantry throughout the attack.

Lt. Allen Everett Parker, 1st Bn., Can. M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He brought his battery into action under very heavy fire, and successfully dealt with enemy machine-gun nests, and rendered invaluable support to the infantry. Throughout he set a splendid example to his men.

Lt. Richard Harold Pearse, 1st Cent. Ont. R., attd. 1st L.T.M.B.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer in command of a two-gun section of the battery, brought it into action as soon as he saw that the enemy machine-guns were checking the advance. He personally directed the fire, and destroyed a machine gun. By his initiative and disregard of danger he inflicted severe casualties, and enabled our attack to proceed.

Lt. James Henry Pedley, 4th Can. Bn., 1st Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the left company was held up, he brought up two platoons by sectional rushes to their assistance. Thanks to his promptness the left company was able to continue its advance. Throughout the two days' fighting he displayed remarkable coolness, and was always with his platoon in the thickest of the fight.

Lt. Elmore Philpott, 33rd Bty., 9th Bde., Can. Field Artillery.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource while commanding a section co-operating with infantry. On one occasion he engaged the enemy with open sights at 600 yards range, and cleared out machine-gun nests which were holding up the advance. He kept his section close up with the advancing in-

fantry for 24 hours, and successfully engaged strong points.

Capt. Thomas Hammill Prescott, 50th Can. Bn., Alberta R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as adjutant during an attack. When the enemy counter-attacked he went forward and rallied some of the men who were wavering, and then in face of heavy fire went out and made a valuable reconnaissance of the line, sending back information of great value.

Capt. John Fitzgerald Preston, 6th Bty., 2nd Bde., Can. F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and cool determination in handling his battery under enemy machine-gun and shell fire. He brought his battery into action within close range of the enemy and gave excellent support to the attack made by the infantry.

Capt. Frank Kemp Prouse, 75th Can. Bn., 1st Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In command of a platoon in a night attack on a village, this officer reached the final objective, only to find that his left flank was exposed; he immediately organised parties and fought his way along the trench system until he linked up with the unit on his left. By his prompt action in dealing with the enemy at this point the line was speedily consolidated well beyond the village.

Capt. John Daniel Quine, 47th Can. Bn., W. Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry in an attack. He led his company in face of heavy rifle and machine-gun fire over open ground, his bold and skilful leadership resulting in the saving of many lives and in the eventual attainment of his objective. The next day, under very heavy shelling, his cheerfulness and fine example materially kept up the morale of his men.

Capt. Harold Albert Reid, 46th Can. Bn., Saskatchewan R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative during an attack. When the leading wave of his company was held up by heavy machine-gun fire, he ran forward and led them on. He directed the leading Tank on enemy resistance, and generally led the mopping up of the position until wounded by machine-gun bullets in the leg. He showed marked courage and able leadership.

Capt. Loudon Corsan Reid, 12th Fd. Amb., Can. A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. For several hours under heavy rifle and machine-gun fire he dressed and cleared wounded, and by his efforts saved many lives. He several times went forward to points of extreme danger to satisfy himself that all wounded had been cleared.

Lt. Henry Smith Robinson, 25th Bty., 6th Bde., Can. Field Artillery.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, in charge of a patrol, sent in good information until he and the two signallers with him were buried by a shell-burst. After extricating both the men,

who were badly shell-shocked, and carrying them out of danger, he went on with his work alone. Two nights later he did good work in getting the men under cover while the battery was being shelled, showing complete disregard for his own safety.

Lt. George Harvey Rochester, 54th Can. Bn., 2nd Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource in leading his platoon, which was on the extreme right of the corps attack. He worked his men forward section by section in face of very heavy fire for several hundred yards, personally seeing that every advantage was taken of cover. He then led the final rush, capturing the front and three machine guns. The manner in which he handled the advance, showing a total disregard of danger himself, saved many casualties.

Lt. Arthur Wychoff Rogers, 85th Can. Bn., Nova Scotia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As scout officer he was continually in the most forward positions, gaining early and accurate information of the enemy's movements, posts, machine guns, etc. He twice gave warning of impending counter-attacks. He was wounded while leading a party to outflank a machine gun. Throughout the operations his coolness and accurate reports materially assisted in the enemy's defeat.

Lt. James Roland, 87th Can. Bn., Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership of his platoon in an attack on two enemy strong posts. He led the left attack himself, his platoon serjeant directing the other. The N.C.O. becoming a casualty, he rushed over the top and reorganised the right attack, leading them to their objective, and then returned and led forward his own party, capturing an enemy officer, four men, and a machine gun, and then beat off two counter-attacks. He set a splendid example.

Capt. Bruce Ross, 3rd Bn., Can. E.

For conspicuous gallantry in charge of a company during an attack. He showed great energy and devotion to duty while building a track across No Man's Land into the enemy's territory, and carried the work through so quickly and successfully that the artillery and transport were able to use the track forty minutes after zero.

Lt. Allan Cameron Rough, 40th Bty., 10th Bde., Can. Field Artillery.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in charge of a forward section in close support of the infantry. He showed great coolness and judgment in the handling of his section under heavy fire, and was always on hand to engage enemy targets. Throughout the fighting he set a fine example to his men.

Capt. Alfred Emile Routier, 2nd Divl. Amm. Col., Can. Field Artillery.

For conspicuous gallantry and judgment during the shelling of his wagon lines. He assisted the wounded men, removing the animals to safety. By his prompt action he prevented further losses.

Lt. Robert Clarke Rowland, 44th Can. Bn., Manitoba R.

For conspicuous gallantry and determination in an attack. When his battalion was held up by machine-gun fire, and companies had been broken up by casualties, he rallied a number of men and led them into the village, capturing three machine guns and inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy. Being forced out by artillery fire, he again attacked and finally established position beyond our objectives.

Capt. Hudson Stewart Salisbury, 2nd Bn., Can. M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership while leading forward a machine-gun battery in the attack. He rushed and captured two enemy machine guns, one officer and ten men with only two casualties. He then promptly brought one of the captured guns into action, enfilading an enemy strong point, killing and wounding several men, and causing the rest to surrender. His work throughout was splendid and inspiring to his men.

Lt. John Labatt Scatcherd, 11th Bty., 3rd Bde., Can. Field Artillery.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He went forward with the advancing infantry in charge of a brigade patrol, keeping in constant touch with the situation, and sending in information which enabled accurate and effective gun-fire to be brought to bear by the batteries. Though constantly under fire, he was always at hand to clear up a doubtful situation.

Capt. Albert Edward Lawrence Shand, 26th Can. Bn., New Brunswick R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer throughout several days' fighting led his company with the greatest dash and judgment. On two occasions when his company was held up by heavy fire he organised an attack from the flanks which enabled the advance to be continued after clearing up the machine-gun nests. His leadership and disregard of danger were most commendable.

Rev. Frederick George Sherring, Can. Chaplains Department, attd. 6th Bde., Can. Field Artillery.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout the operations he was constantly in attendance on the wounded, often under heavy fire, and he also assisted the divisional burial officer. His coolness and example were an inspiration to all ranks.

Capt. Robert Shiell, 19th Can. Bn., 1st Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his platoon was held up by an enemy strong point, this officer, quickly grasping the situation, rallied his men and led a successful rush. He set a fine example to his men, and was largely responsible for their accomplishment of the task allotted.

Capt. Richard Arthur Simmons, 72nd Can. Bn., British Columbia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his company was near its final objective it met very strong opposition, but

by skilful combination of fire and movement he routed the enemy with little loss. Two days later, when his company was again attacking with great dash, he found the left flank was unprotected, but, detaching two platoons, he pressed on to his objective with the remainder. While consolidating he led a bombing squad against a strong enemy patrol, which he dispersed, killing five. His judgment and reports were a great help to his C.O.

Capt. Victor Norman Smallpiece, 18th Can. Bn., Western Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer personally supervised, during heavy shelling, the evacuation of wounded and the forwarding of supplies. During the whole period of the operations he was untiring and unselfish, and his work contributed in a large measure to the success of the Brigade and the safety and welfare of the men.

Capt. Armand Armstrong Smith, 20th Can. Bn., 1st C. Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership during an attack. He so disposed of the force under his command that an enemy trench system overlooked by his troops in front was skilfully rushed, and one officer and twelve men captured after a bomb and bayonet fight, in which a number of the enemy were killed.

Lieut. Carl Elliott Smith, 85th Can. Bn., Nova Scotia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his platoon was checked by machine-gun fire he reconnoitred the position himself, and by skilful direction cleaned it up, thereby probably saving many casualties. When his company commander became a casualty he took command and carried out the second phase of the attack successfully. He inspired all ranks with confidence.

Lt. Charles Ernest Smith, M.M., 29th Can. Bn., B. Columbia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. When all his company officers had become casualties he assumed command and led the company to their objective under heavy fire. His fearlessness and skilful leadership carried his men through against heavy odds, and in the final assault he led a party of men against an enemy machine-gun nest and killed the crew and captured the gun.

Capt. Frank Davidson Smith, 54th Can. Bn., British Columbia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in command of a reserve company during an attack, when the whole battalion was held up by a strong machine-gun post in a wood. Being ordered to clear this out, he disposed his platoons and personally led the assault under withering fire. Having successfully completed this operation, he reorganised his company and attacked another post further on, capturing six more machine guns, as well as many prisoners. Although shot in the back by one of the prisoners he carried on until the company was ready against a counter-attack.

Lt. Walter Franklin Smith, 19th Can. Bn., 1st Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, advancing with the attacking troops, established a report centre well forward, from which he sent back timely information which enabled the commanding officer to send reinforcements to the right flank, where they were badly needed. He remained at his post throughout the whole operation, though the position was so exposed that the party was much reduced by shell fire.

Lt. Harvey Huston Sparling, 7th By., 2nd Bde., Can. F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource while acting as battery leader during an attack. His battery came under heavy shell fire, six horses being killed, and the drivers wounded, and his own horse killed under him. By his coolness and leadership, order was quickly restored and the battery pushed forward with little loss of time. He did consistent good work until wounded later in the operations.

Lt. Francis Wilfred Stenson, 24th Can. Bn., Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in command of a company in support during an attack. Twice when the right flank was exposed he rushed his men to the assistance of the battalion at a critical moment, restoring the situation. He also went out and bandaged a wounded man, bringing him in under heavy fire. His example encouraged all ranks.

Capt. (A./Major) Frank Paterson Strachan, 2nd Can. Bn., Eastern Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer in command of an attacking company during a fog in the early morning made ceaseless reconnaissances under heavy fire in order to maintain touch with his flanks. He directed his company with great skill in the attack of machine-gun nests. His conduct throughout was most inspiring to his men.

Rev. Cecil Stuart, Can. Chaplains Department, attd. 24th Can. Bn., Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He accompanied the battalion in the advance, and assisted in dressing a number of casualties and placing them under cover. His disregard of danger, and cheerfulness under heavy shelling and machine-gun fire were a great encouragement to the men.

Lt. James Daniel Sullivan, 1st Can. Bn., Western Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. His experience as battalion scout proved to be of great value in giving direction and in sending to the rear accurate information. His leading of the men greatly assisted in the success of the attack, and he showed coolness under heavy shell and machine-gun fire.

Lt. James Mason Taylor, 50th Can. Bn., Alberta R.

For conspicuous gallantry in an attack. His personal example inspired all ranks under his command and resulted in their reaching their final objective, while his excep-

tional powers of leadership were mainly responsible for extricating his men from a difficult position and eventually stopping an enemy counter-attack.

Lt. George Harry Thompson, 7th Bn., Can. Engineers.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability in charge of a sub-section detailed to bridge a river. The supply Tank carrying his materials broke down, but he got to work with anything he could salvage, and though under heavy shell fire, completed the bridge so that artillery and infantry wagons could cross. He was at work for twenty-four hours, and surmounted all difficulties.

Lt. Roland Copley Thompson, 29th Can. Bn., B. Columbia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his platoon against heavy machine-gun fire and captured many prisoners, and took command of his company after the commander had been wounded. His fine personal example and leadership inspired his men and carried forward the advance successfully. He himself accounted for several of the enemy.

Lt. Morley Fountain Verity, 54th Can. Bn., 2nd Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his platoon to the attack against strong opposition, which caused many casualties. In spite of this, he drove the enemy back, capturing a machine gun and a supply of bombs. He then organised his new posts, which he held against five determined counter-attacks. It was undoubtedly due to his leadership that the position was successfully taken and held.

Lt. Walter Waddell, 28th Can. Bn., Saskatchewan R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. When his platoon was checked by very heavy machine-gun fire he took two Lewis-gun sections out in front and established them so skilfully that the whole enemy line was forced to retire. His bold and able leadership throughout tended greatly towards the success of the operation.

Capt. Albert Henderson Wallace, 13th Fd. Amb., Can. A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While in charge of five stretcher squads he followed a battalion into action and established collecting posts for the wounded directly behind the battalion. His courage and initiative enabled the wounded to be got out rapidly, thereby saving many lives.

Lt. Ralph Vincent Waller, 75th Can. Bn., 1st Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In a night attack on a village this officer was with the reserve company on the right flank. While taking up his assembly position under intense fire he captured twelve prisoners. He then led his men forward in small groups against a wood, which he cleared, capturing fifty-two prisoners, besides killing and wounding many more. He next drove the enemy in disorder from a strongly held line of trenches, some 300 yards further on.

Capt. William Charles Walsh, 13th Fd. Amb., Can. A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. With four squads of stretcher-bearers he followed the battalion into action and established collecting posts a few hundred yards behind the front line. He dressed and evacuated wounded under heavy shell fire, working all day and night in the open until all were carried off the field. He behaved splendidly.

Lieut. (A./Capt.) Donald McKenzie Waters, 4th Divl. Trench Mortar Batteries, Can. Field Artillery.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative, in taking over and firing a battery of the enemy's guns immediately after their capture. His promptness enabled him to engage parties of the enemy over open sights, and also forced down a balloon. His determination to get forward in spite of hostile machine-gun fire was most praiseworthy.

Lt. William John Webber, 5th Bn., Can. E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. With a party of sappers he repaired the forward part of a road through a village under heavy shell fire. It was only by his fine example and energy that this work was brought to a successful conclusion, ensuring the rapid progress of artillery and transport previous to an attack.

Lt. Douglas Griffiths Williams Webster, 28th Can. Bn., Saskatchewan R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative during an attack. He was in a support company, but, observing that the attack was being held up, he at once went and secured a Tank, guided it to the front affected, and then led his platoon forward to the support of the troops in front, breaking the enemy's resistance and enabling the advance to continue. Later, when his company took the offensive, he skilfully led his platoon round the flank of a large force of the enemy, and brought effective fire to bear, enabling his company to kill or capture the garrison. He rendered splendid service.

Capt. Ernest Harold Whelpley, Can. A.M. Corps, attd. Hdqrs., 3rd Bde., Can. Gar. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He at once went to a battery which was being heavily shelled, and as casualties occurred dressed their wounds and superintended their evacuation. He showed great coolness and devotion to duty.

Capt. Leonard Frederick White, 2nd Bn., Can. M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, learning that there was a gap in our left flank, and that the enemy was massing for a counter-attack, quickly led four of his machine guns to the threatened point, and under heavy fire came into action, killing many of the enemy, and successfully protecting the flank. His tactical ability in handling his guns was most marked.

Lieut. Walter Gordon Wilkins, 53rd Bty., 13th Bde., Can. Field Artillery.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in command of a forward section less than a thousand yards from the front line, he maintained an intense fire for three hours, in response to an S.O.S., although under heavy shell and machine-gun fire the whole time. Although seriously wounded, he showed the utmost coolness and set a fine example to his men.

Capt. William Geraghty Williams, 4th Bn., Can. M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in command of a number of Vickers guns going forward in Tanks, and took a leading share in the fighting when the Tank was surrounded, and subsequently organised the unloading of the guns in the face of heavy machine-gun fire. He showed great coolness under the enemy's fire.

Lieut. Thomas Clyde Wilson, M.M., 1st Can. Mtd. Rifles Bn., Saskatchewan R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack on a village he skilfully led his men against a strong line of machine-gun posts, and succeeded in capturing two heavy trench mortars and a number of machine guns. When his company commander was wounded he took command and reached the final objective. Two days later he again led the company in a successful attack, with very few casualties. He set a fine example to his men under heavy fire during these operations.

#### AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

Lt. James Coombe Birt, 28th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He led his men splendidly to their objective, himself rushing an enemy strong point and capturing twenty of the enemy and two machine guns. On the objective he quickly consolidated his position and sent back helpful information. Later, he led a party against an enemy strong point and captured forty prisoners and four machine guns. He did magnificent work.

Lt. Leslie Bolitho, 29th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He did excellent work throughout, and when the position was somewhat obscure he made a reconnaissance of the line under heavy machine-gun fire and obtained information which was of great assistance to his commanding officer. When the latter was wounded he commanded the battalion most successfully until relieved.

Capt. John McClelland Boyd, 5th A.L.H.R. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy were endeavouring to occupy some high ground overlooking three of our posts, he observed for and directed the fire of our guns against them. This caused the enemy to withdraw, and he then sent out a party to keep touch, covering their advance by accurate fire. Through-



out the operation he showed coolness and initiative.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Martin Cahill, 60th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He organised his company for an attack at very short notice, and led them forward under heavy machine-gun fire. Having penetrated the enemy's line, by skilful leadership he succeeded in working round in rear of their position and captured a large number of prisoners and machine guns. He showed splendid initiative and resource.

Capt. Donald Chalmers, 30th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He handled his company brilliantly and captured five machine guns and crews without loss to his company. He also made a personal reconnaissance, with the result that he captured 120 prisoners. Next day he sent forward a patrol, which captured three machine guns and sixteen prisoners. He did splendid work.

Lt. Frederick Stanley Croker, 5th Fd. Coy., Aust. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under heavy fire he repaired a bridge which was urgently required for the advance of artillery and horse transport during an attack, and though wounded he remained at work until the bridge was completed. He showed splendid determination and resource.

Lt. Cornelius Aloysius Deane, 58th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource. He led his company with great skill in an attack. When part of the attacking troops lost direction in the thick fog and a gap occurred in the line, he filled the gap and then led his men to the objective, taking 50 prisoners. In a later attack he led his men in the capture of an enemy headquarters, taking 18 officers and 250 other ranks prisoners. He showed splendid leadership and courage.

Lt. Harold Arthur Devenish, 16th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a Tank and Lewis guns during an attack. Just before reaching the final objective his Tank was disabled by a direct hit, and a number of men wounded. He immediately got his personnel together, and under heavy enfilade fire advanced and established his post according to instructions. He then returned to the Tank, and although seriously wounded superintended the evacuation of the wounded.

Lt. Arthur Schorey Dickinson, 46th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. When the advance of his battalion was held up by a party of the enemy in a gully he led his platoon forward under intense fire and inflicted heavy losses on the enemy, capturing some 50 prisoners. His

courageous and determined action enabled the advance to be continued.

Lt. Guy Landon Ditchbourne, 28th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. When his platoon was held up by an enemy strong point he personally rushed the post, his act resulting in the capture of forty prisoners, four machine guns, and two light trench mortars. Later, he assumed command of his company, and led them brilliantly. Throughout he set a splendid example of courage and determination.

Capt. William Lemuel Edward Domoney, 15th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership in an attack. After clearing strong opposition from a village he led forward a party and captured an enemy strong point which was holding up the advance, taking twelve machine guns and some fifty prisoners. He set a fine example of courage and initiative to his company.

Lt. Harold Doust, 30th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He took forward a patrol and captured three machine guns and sixteen prisoners, killing several of the enemy with only three casualties on his own side. His fine action greatly helped the advance, and throughout the operations he did splendidly.

Lt. Osric Mervyn Elliott, 23rd Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative in an attack. When progress was delayed owing to a lack of bombs and ammunition he led a party across a fire-swept area, organised battalion headquarter details, and carried forward the necessary supplies under continuous fire. His prompt and courageous action enabled the attack to continue successfully.

Lt. Arthur Claude Farmer, 29th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership during an attack. When his company commander was wounded he assumed command, and under heavy enfilading machine-gun fire reorganised the company and led them forward to the final objective and consolidated his position in spite of the fact that he was wounded. He displayed great courage and ability throughout.

2nd Lt. Arthur Clement Foster, 3rd A.L.H.R. (EGYPT;

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At daybreak the post of which this officer was in command was strongly attacked. He met each assault with coolness and determination, and the large numbers of dead lying in front of his post bore witness to the fine defence which he and his garrison put up.

Lt. Charles James Fulton, 22nd Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative. When his company were caught by heavy machine-gun fire during an attack he at

once went out in front of the leading wave and rallied the sections, which had sustained heavy casualties. Though wounded, he led his men to their objective and continued to direct the fighting until he collapsed. His determination and courage were an inspiration to his men.

Lt. Roy Gordon Garvie, 1st Aust. M.G. Sqd. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While in charge of a section of machine guns his post was surrounded. He quickly shifted his guns so as to fire to the rear as well as the front, and by inflicting heavy losses on the enemy, who had passed and were attacking the second line, materially assisted in holding out until a counter-attack re-established the line.

Lt. Wesley Goninon, 15th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. When his company commander became a casualty he assumed command, and led the company brilliantly, capturing his objective and consolidating under heavy machine-gun and artillery fire. He set an excellent example to all ranks.

Lt. Stanley Edmund Gregory, 1st A.L.H.R. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an attack by the enemy this officer manoeuvred his squadron into a position from which he enfiladed them, causing them to retire with loss. During the retirement he charged with two troops and captured forty-five prisoners, one machine gun, and two automatic rifles. His coolness and quickness were largely responsible for the success of the counter-attack.

Lt. George Warwick Griffin, 23rd Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During several days' minor operations he showed a splendid offensive spirit in numerous hand-to-hand encounters with the enemy. In a bombing attack he captured 300 yards of the enemy trench system, but an enemy counter-attack divided his company and the position became critical. He at once led a party against superior numbers of the enemy, drove them back, and restored the situation by his determined action.

Lt. Lindsey James Henderson, 2nd A.L.H.R. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer held a post of twelve men which was attacked by the enemy. Though wounded himself, and with his garrison reduced to four men by casualties, and completely surrounded, he held on against great odds, inflicting heavy casualties. Later he joined in a counter-attack, which resulted in the capture of numerous prisoners.

Capt. Lancelot John Hunter, A.A.M.C., attd. 15th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the battalion was heavily shelled in a bivouac for two hours he attended to the wounded with utter disregard of danger. During an attack he fol-

lowed closely behind the attacking troops and attended to the wounded under heavy fire. He set a splendid example of self-sacrifice.

Capt. Thomas Ross Jagger, A.A.M.C., attd. 31st Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He carried on his work under heavy fire during two attacks and attended to the wounded of his own and other units with utter disregard of danger. He set a splendid example of courage and self-sacrifice.

Lt. Arthur Phillip Percival Kemp, 46th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership during an advance. When an enemy strong point offered a determined resistance he took charge of his company, the company commander having been killed, and led them with great determination against the strong point, which he captured with a large number of prisoners. He then led his men forward to the final objective. He set a splendid example of courage and initiative.

Lt. Leslie Norman Larnach, 31st Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. He led his platoon with great skill in an attack, and though wounded continued to advance to the objective. His courage and initiative were a splendid example to his men.

Lt. William Watt Leggatt, 60th Bn., Aust. Infy., attd. Div. Sig. Co., Aust. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as signalling officer during an attack. He continually moved forward under heavy fire, and, keeping in close touch with the fighting, established new stations as the advance progressed. It was entirely due to his energy and courage that the communications were maintained throughout the advance.

Lt. Percy Albert Lisle, 45th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. He led his platoon with great dash and skill in an attack, and when held up by machine-gun fire he succeeded in capturing the guns and their crews. After the capture of the second objective he led a fighting patrol in a most determined manner and dislodged an enemy post.

Lt. George Melling Livesey, 50th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under heavy machine-gun fire he successfully led a party against an enemy position, capturing three machine guns and fourteen prisoners and killing a number of the enemy. The enemy, with at least 100 men, immediately counter-attacked, and closed round his party. Nevertheless, he held on to his prisoners and guns and fought his way back with them to his lines. He showed marked courage and determined leadership.

Capt. John Loughnan, 58th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. He cleared a village of the enemy, capturing 150 prisoners and two 8-inch howitzers with their tractors by the swiftness of his advance. Later, he led his men with great dash and determination in another attack and captured 15 machine guns. He skilfully covered the flank of another battalion which had lost direction, and reached and consolidated his objective.

Lt. Percy Flinders Lucas, 32nd Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and determination. He was guiding the battalion in an advance when the leading company was thrown forward to fill a gap of 300 yards and to clear a wood. He took control of the left platoons, and owing to his good leadership and initiative the wood was surrounded and 100 prisoners were captured.

Lt. Jack Henry Lunnon, 28th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He led his men brilliantly on to the objective, and when an enemy machine gun prevented consolidation, he, with two men, worked round to a flank and rushed the gun, capturing it and the crew. He showed marked courage and determination.

Lt. John Donald Macansh, 5th A.L.H.R. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership. This officer twice moved out with about twenty men to dislodge the enemy from some high ground. On the first occasion he was driven back, but later, working his way over difficult ground, he got close up and attacked about 150 of them, capturing twenty-six prisoners, one machine gun, and four automatic rifles, with ammunition and other material. His coolness had a great influence on his men.

Lt. Stuart Robertson Macfarlane, 1st A.L.H.R. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his troop in a counter-attack with dash and initiative, seizing a bluff occupied by the enemy, and capturing over 100 prisoners as well as one machine gun and some automatic rifles. He showed fine leadership, which carried the attack through without loss to his troop.

Lt. Louis Buvelot Marshall, 4th Bde., Aust. F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When signs of an enemy retirement were reported he at once went forward, though he was suffering from the effects of gas, and made a thorough reconnaissance of the brigade front under machine-gun fire, and sent back valuable information. He showed great coolness and initiative.

Lt. Guy Martin, 4th Bn., Aust. M.G. Co.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource. He established his machine guns on the flank of an attack, and inflicted heavy casualties on the enemy. Later, he made several reconnaissances to get in touch with the brigade on his left. He set a splendid example of courage throughout.

Lt. Thomas Truelove Morley, 48th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He reconnoitred an assembly position under heavy fire and in a thick fog, and skilfully guided the companies to the areas allotted to them. At a later stage of the attack he again selected positions and assembled the companies for the attack on the final objective. He then advanced with the attacking troops, and assisted in the capture of an enemy machine gun, which he used with great success against the enemy. He showed splendid skill and resource.

Lt. William Kent Morpeth, 31st Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He advanced with the attacking troops, and sent back valuable information as to the progress of the attack. Though exposed to heavy shell and machine-gun fire, he continued to work backwards and forwards with utter disregard of danger.

Capt. (now Maj.) Sydney Michael O'Riordan, A.A.M.C., attd. 13th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the later stages of an advance, when the infantry were under heavy fire, he established his aid post in an advanced position and dealt very rapidly with the casualties. His initiative and coolness under heavy fire were an inspiration to all who came in contact with him.

Lt. William Charles O'Toole, 2nd Pnr. Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led a party forward in an advance, and reconnoitred and cleared a road of obstacles and wire under continual shell, machine-gun and snipers' fire. His energy and initiative so inspired his men that 7,000 yards of road were cleared for traffic an hour after the beginning of the attack.

Lt. Albert James Pinkerton, 59th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as signalling officer during two days' operations. He frequently crossed over the open under close-range machine-gun fire establishing and maintaining communication during the advance. It was owing to his determination and initiative that communication was kept up throughout.

Lt. George Taylor Pledger, 1st A.L.H.R. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at a critical stage of an attack, when the enemy had almost gained the right of a ridge; this officer collected a handful of regimental staff details and held a post against heavy odds. He repelled two attacks, using a rifle effectively himself, and thus gained time for reserves to come up.

Lt. Clarence McIntosh Potts, 45th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership in an attack. He led his company with great skill, capturing 150 prisoners and a battery of 5.9 guns. Later, after making a daring reconnaissance, he

advanced his line 2,000 yards and consolidated his position under heavy fire. He set a splendid example of coolness and determination to his company.

Lt. Walter Edward Shiells, 58th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. He led his platoon with great determination in a rush on two enemy machine-gun posts which were holding up part of the advance, captured the positions and killed the garrisons. Later, he cleared several large enemy dugouts and took the occupants prisoners. He advanced with his platoon in the face of point-blank fire from a field gun and captured an anti-tank gun and its crew. He showed great coolness and initiative.

Lt. Harold Daniel Skinner, 31st Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. He led his men in an attack with great determination, and worked splendidly in consolidating the captured position and organising the defence of the sector. On the next day he again advanced with his platoon to the objective under heavy fire.

T./Capt. Harry Smith, 16th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He led his company brilliantly under heavy flanking fire, and personally attacked a machine-gun post, shooting the gunner and capturing the three other men and the gun. After gaining his objective he proceeded to a Tank which was on fire in the vicinity and rescued several of the garrison. This was done under intense machine-gun fire. He did splendid work.

Lt. John Edward Macartney Snape, 4th Bde., Aust. F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and determination during an advance. He led his section forward 600 yards in rear of the leading infantry and brought his guns into action. He successfully engaged several machine guns which were checking the advance, and saved many casualties among the attacking infantry by his resource and initiative.

941 C.S.M. Kenneth Guthrie Stewart, M.M., 31st Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership in an attack. He showed great coolness and initiative under heavy fire, and encouraged the men of his company by his excellent example. In the later stages of the attack he took command of a platoon and skilfully formed a defensive flank when the advance was temporarily checked on his right.

Capt. Allan Fergus Taylor, 4th Bn., A.M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership during an advance. He was in charge of sixteen machine guns, and on reaching the final objective he at once made a reconnaissance and got his guns into position under heavy fire. He sent back

valuable information, and inspired his men by his energy and contempt of danger.

Lt. Eric Thewlis, 22nd Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative in an attack. Seeing a small isolated post maintaining the fight in close proximity to the enemy he rushed across the open to it under intense machine-gun fire. He rallied the men, whose officer had been killed, and consolidated and held this important position until supports arrived. He displayed great coolness and determination.

Lt. Francis James Treloar, 3rd A.L.H.R. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a post which was attacked by the enemy. He reported the attack while the enemy were still 1,000 yards off, and, giving their exact line of advance, enabled the artillery to bring fire to bear, which compelled them to deploy. His personal courage and example were largely responsible for the repulse of the enemy with heavy loss.

Capt. Frank Elliot Trenoweth True, A.A.M.C., attd. 48th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He moved forward with the assaulting troops under very heavy fire, established his aid post and organised his stretcher-bearers, and was the means of saving many of the wounded. He carried out his duties under heavy fire with great skill and courage.

Capt. Francis Louis Trinca, Aust. A.M.C., attd. 2nd A.L.H.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an attack this officer, although suffering from fever, carried out his duties with great energy and total disregard of danger. Later, he accompanied the troops in a counter-attack, attending to casualties in the open under fire, and setting a fine example of endurance.

Capt. David Austral Twining, M.M., 48th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource in an attack. When part of the assaulting line was held up by machine-gun fire he led forward a party under intense fire and worked round the flanks of the position. He captured the machine gun and some prisoners and thereby prevented many casualties. He displayed untiring energy and courage throughout.

Capt. Paul Ernest Voss, A.A.M.C., attd. 58th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He worked at his aid post under heavy fire throughout two days' operations, and attended to the wounded of two divisions. He set a fine example of courage throughout, and undoubtedly saved many lives.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Harry Walker, 32nd Bn., Aust. Infy, attd. 8th Aust. L.T.M.B.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource. He was wounded during an advance, but remained with his detachment until all his ammunition was expended. On his way to

the dressing station, hearing that the infantry were held up by machine-gun fire and were in need of help, he at once collected some men and led them forward with ammunition. He brought a mortar into action, silenced the enemy machine-guns and enabled the advance to continue. He also put out of action an anti-tank gun which was hampering the advance of the tanks. He showed splendid courage and initiative.

Lt. Leo Cecil Waterford, 4th Aust. L.T.M.B.  
For conspicuous gallantry and resource. When an advance was being considerably impeded by artillery and machine-gun fire, he rushed his gun into action in the open, and in a very short time destroyed the hostile machine gun. Later he was severely wounded in an attempt to assist a wounded man under heavy fire. He set a splendid example of courage and determination.

#### NEW ZEALAND FORCE.

T./Capt. Patrick Augustine Ardagh, N.Z. Med. Corps, attd. 1st Bn., Auckland R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He worked in the open all day under very trying conditions, and at times under heavy fire. Hearing that the personnel of another battalion's aid post had been blown out, he at once went to the place and worked for several hours under shell fire until he had cleared the wounded. By his energy and disregard for danger many lives were saved.

2nd Lt. Leslie Cecil Llovd Averill, 4th Bn., N.Z. Rif. Brig.

When all the other officers of his company became casualties early in the attack, he took command and led the men forward to the objective, where, in spite of heavy fire from the enemy, he consolidated with great skill. His personal gallantry and cheerfulness greatly encouraged his men, and his capable handling of a difficult situation materially contributed to our success.

2nd Lt. Gerald Arthur Arnold Barton, 1st Bn., Well. R.

He was in command of his company at a spot where the attack was held up in a wood. He pushed on, however, with great vigour and determination, and cleared the section in front of his company, capturing a machine-gun and twenty-six prisoners. He led his men with conspicuous gallantry and energy.

Lt. William Ralph Burge, 2nd Bn., Well. R.

Finding that the enemy had got some well-posted machine guns on the flank of a battalion which he was supporting, he led his men forward, and with the assistance of a tank, cleared out the machine-gun nests, and secured the flank. Later on he pushed forward to the assistance of a battalion that was held up, and collecting all the men he could, he acted with great success. Throughout the day he displayed great personal courage and fine initiative.

2nd Lt. Stanley Owen Clark, 1st Bn., Auck. R.

During two days' hard fighting he proved himself a gallant and resourceful leader, quickly grasping the meaning of any change

in the situation. Once when the battalion on the flank was retiring, he went out under very heavy fire to ascertain all the circumstances and came back and formed a defensive flank, and sent in reports which were of great assistance to his commanding officer. He set a splendid example to his men.

Rev. Charles James Hamilton Dobson, N.Z. Chapln.'s Dept., attd. 2nd Bn., Auck. R.

During an attack the battalion was heavily shelled prior to its advance. The regimental medical officer and many of his men became casualties. Mr. Dobson immediately took charge of the situation, established a regimental aid post, organised stretcher parties, and himself dressed wounded men under intense fire, and with few facilities. His example of gallantry and unselfish devotion to duty were the admiration of all who came in contact with him.

2nd Lt. William Henry Ebbitt, N.Z.M. Rif., Well. R. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy was pressing forward in the attack, this officer led his troop dismounted against a position held by the enemy with a machine gun. By skilful leading he occupied the post, capturing sixty-six prisoners, one machine gun and one automatic rifle.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Henry Archibald Ellingham, 1st Bn., N.Z. Rif. Brig.

After a hurried reconnaissance before darkness set in the night before, he attacked with his company at 2.30 in the morning with complete success, and later on led them forward to a second successful attack, when he was wounded. He, however, remained with his men until they had consolidated and connection with the units on the flanks had been established. His gallantry and initiative and fine example largely contributed to the success of the operation.

Lt. (T./Capt.) David Ferguson, 2nd Bn., Cant. R.

He led his company with conspicuous gallantry and determination in an attack, and disposed his men with great initiative where the situation was rather obscure, covering a dangerous gap of five hundred yards. He sent back very valuable reports, and his example to his men encouraged them greatly.

Capt. Harry Fryer, 1st Bn., Cant. R.

During an attack in a thick mist, two platoons of the company of which he was in charge got lost, but he himself found them and guided them to their objective. He then went out on patrol and cleared up the situation on his front and flanks. By his coolness and determination he set a splendid example to his men.

2nd Lt. Robert Garroway, 2nd Bn., Auck. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership in an attack. He led his men with great dash, and when the flank of the battalion was exposed he formed a defensive flank under heavy fire. Though wounded he remained with his men setting them a

splendid example of coolness and determination.

2nd Lt. William John Rusden Hill, 2nd Bn., Auck. R.

Finding his line was being badly enfiladed he took four men with him and worked out to the threatened flank. He reorganised the troops there and led them forward against heavy fire and re-established the situation. His gallantry and leadership inspired and encouraged the men at a trying time.

Lt. Frederick Cecil Hubbard, Divl. Sig. Coy., N.Z. Engrs., attd. 2nd N.Z. Infy. Bde. Hdqrs.

During two days' hard fighting he was untiring in his efforts, and displayed great gallantry under heavy fire, as he went forward to battalions in advanced positions in his successful work of maintaining the communications between brigade headquarters and battalions in the line. His behaviour was an example of coolness and courage and he contributed in no small degree to the success of the operation.

2nd Lt. John Alexander Douglas Iverach, 2nd Bn., Cant. R.

He made repeated reconnaissances to the front under difficult conditions and heavy fire and brought back the information that was required. His behaviour has always been conspicuous for gallantry and devotion to duty and he has set a fine example to his men.

Lt. Alexander Douglas Jack, 1st Bn., Auck. R., attd. 1st N.Z. L.T.M. By.

He went forward with four Stokes' mortars with the leading wave of the attack and dealt with points of resistance and machine-gun nests with promptitude and effect, thus permitting the infantry advance to proceed with little delay. His fine example of courage and initiative as he led his men forward through heavy shell and machine-gun fire inspired all who were with him.

Capt. Lancelot Fairfax Jones, 2nd Bn., Cant. R.

During two days' hard fighting he was conspicuous for gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his company with skill and resolution and repeatedly rallied them under heavy fire. He set an inspiring example to all ranks.

2nd Lt. Hubert Leigh King, 2nd Bn., Auck. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource during several days' operations. He maintained communication between his battalion and brigade in spite of constant shell fire which cut the wires at critical times. He carried out his work with the greatest initiative and coolness.

Lt. Bernard Callcott Kirk, 1st Bn., N.Z. Rig. Brig.

When all the other officers of his company had become casualties, he took command and led the men forward with great gallantry and skill to the objective. After a daring reconnaissance down a forward slope in full view of the enemy, he led a second very

successful attack in which he captured 76 prisoners, seven machine guns and a light trench mortar. His conspicuous courage and his initiative greatly contributed to our success that day.

Lt. Clarence Eli Lee, 2nd Bn., Well. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He carried out a reconnaissance of the front line under heavy fire, and obtained most valuable information. Throughout the day he showed great initiative and contempt of danger.

Capt. Douglas Wiremu McClurg, 4th Bn., N.Z. Rif. Brig.

He found the place in which he was ordered to assemble for an attack occupied by the enemy in some force. In spite of the darkness he rushed the position and dispersed the enemy with heavy losses, and captured several machine guns. In the advance which followed at dawn, all the officers of the company on his flank became casualties. He took command of both companies and led them to their objective in spite of the stubborn resistance of the enemy. His tireless energy and gallantry overcame all difficulties.

Lt. John Gordon McGhie, 2nd Bn., N.Z. Rif. Brig.

During ten days' heavy fighting, which led to the capture of an important position and surrounding villages, he was acting as adjutant of the battalion. He displayed the greatest energy and disregard of danger, superintending under heavy fire all details of assembly and of the occupation of positions as they were established. He displayed conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty.

2nd Lt. George McSavney, 1st Bn., Well. R.

He was in command of two platoons on the flank of the leading wave of his battalion, and when a very difficult situation arose owing to the battalion on his flank being held up, he maintained his position with great resolution and kept his men together by his example until the situation was restored. His courage and determination were of great value at a critical moment.

2nd Lt. Alan Hugh Miller, 12th Bty., 3rd Bde., N.Z.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry as forward observation officer. He carried on all day under heavy fire of all kinds, controlled the fire of the brigade on observed targets, and sent in much useful information. Later, when a heavy barrage killed and wounded several of his battery, he carried on his duties as control officer, and was wounded in helping to remove wounded men. Throughout the operations he displayed marked courage and devotion to duty.

Lt. Frank Moyses Mitchell, 7th Bty., N.Z. Fld. Arty.

He went forward with the infantry as F.O.O., and sent back valuable information regarding the progress of the attack. He also captured fifteen prisoners. Subsequently, when his battery was subjected to an intense bombardment, his example of courage and coolness had a most encouraging effect on his men.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Ernest George Moncrief, 2nd Bn., Auck. R.

He was in command of the centre company in an attack, and he led his men with gallantry, skill, and cool judgment, which brought them forward, in face of heavy fire and over difficult ground, to their objective. The efficient manner in which he handled his command when his junior officers and many N.C.O.'s were casualties greatly helped the success of the operation, and his example was splendid.

2nd Lt. Frederick Roper O'Gorman, 1st Bn., Auck. R.

During an attack the platoon on the flank where this officer was in support was held up by the fire of a machine gun. He at once grasped the situation, and, leading two men forward in face of very heavy fire, he bombed the machine gun and captured it, putting the crew out of action. The advance then proceeded. His gallantry and rapid initiative were conspicuous, and his action was productive of valuable results.

Lt. Howard Beecham Patrick, 2nd Bn., N.Z. Rif. Brig.

During operations lasting several days he displayed conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On one occasion he was blown up by a shell and badly shaken, but he declined to retire, and carried on with his men. When all the other officers had become casualties, he took command of the company, and it was largely owing to his fine and resolute leadership that the objective was quickly reached. He set a splendid example to his men.

2nd Lt. Arthur Davis Price, M.M., 1st Bn., Well. R.

When his company commander was killed and the men had suffered severe losses from artillery and machine-gun fire, he took command at a critical stage of the attack. He kept the men together with great coolness and gallantry, and, resolutely pushing forward, reached the objective and consolidated. He displayed great judgment and ability and complete disregard of personal safety.

Lt. (T./Capt.) James Russell, 3rd Bn., N.Z. Rif. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. He led his company with great skill in an attack in a heavy mist, and captured his objective with many prisoners and machine guns. He set a splendid example of energy and courage to his men.

15981 C.S.M. Franz Roering Slevin, 3rd Bn., N.Z. Rif. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative in an attack. When all the platoon officers of his company had become casualties he took command of two platoons, led them forward, and captured and consolidated the objective. His determination and good leadership under most adverse conditions assisted materially in the success of the attack.

2nd Lt. Keith Longburne Vickerman, 2nd Bn., Auck. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his platoon with great courage and coolness in an attack, and, though wounded, remained with his men for several hours. He did excellent work on many occasions.

#### AMENDMENTS.

The following are the correct descriptions of Officers and Nurse upon whom Rewards have recently been conferred:—

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Harold Edward Pelham Browne, M.C., R.E.

(M.C. Gazetted 1st Jan. 1918.)

T./Lt. John Carmichael, D.S.O., M.C., High. L.I.

(M.C. Gazetted 15 Oct. 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Michael Patrick Concannon, M.C., R.F.A.

(M.C. Gazetted 7 Nov. 1918.)

Lt. Clayton Edgington Davis, M.C., Aust. Infy.

(M.C. Gazetted 7 Nov. 1918.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt., now T./Capt.) Howard Thomas Griffiths, M.C., Gen. List & K.A.R.

(M.C. Gazetted 7 Mar. 1918.)

T./Lt. Edward George Passingham, M.C. North'd Fus.

(M.C. Gazetted 11 May 1917.)

T./Lt. Charles Stewart Williams, M.C., R.E.

(M.C. Gazetted 16 Sept. 1918.)

Miss Winifred Millicent Elwes, M.M., V.A.D., attd. F.A.N.Y.

(M.M. Gazetted 30 July 1918.)

The notification of the award of the D.S.O. to Lt. John Heber Johnson, M.C., Aust. Infy., which appeared in the London Gazette dated 16 Sept. 1918 is cancelled, and the award of a Bar to the M.C. is substituted.

Published at the EXCHEQUER CHAMBERS, Parliament Square, Edinburgh.

Printed for His Majesty's Stationery Office by WYMAN & SONS, Ltd., Fetter Lane, London, E.C.4.

\* \* This Gazette is filed at His Majesty's Stationery Office, London, and at the Office of the Dublin Gazette.

Wednesday, December 4, 1918.

Price Ninepence.

